

INDEX

Criminal Code, CC; Constitution Act, CA; Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CDA; Canada Evidence Act, CEA; DNA Identification Act, DNA; Firearms Act, FA; Interpretation Act, IA; Youth Criminal Justice Act, YCJA

Abandonment

- “abandon”, *CC* 214
- animal in captivity, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- child under 10, *CC* 218

Abduction, *see also* Confinement;
Kidnapping; Trafficking in Persons

- consent of Attorney General, *CC* 283(2)
- custody order, contravention of, *CC* 282
- custody order, where none, *CC* 283(1)
- defences
 - consent of person abducted, *CC* 286
 - consent of person having lawful possession, *CC* 284
 - escape from harm, *CC* 285
 - protection of young person, *CC* 285
- definition of “guardian”, *CC* 280(2)
- internationally protected persons outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- person under 14, *CC* 281–283
 - CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(vi)
- person under 16, *CC* 280(1)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3

Aboriginal Rights

- firearms, *FA* 2(3)
- rights and freedoms not affected, *CA* B:Part I 25

Abortion

- procuring another’s miscarriage, *CC* 287(1)
- procuring own miscarriage, *CC* 287(2)
- therapeutic abortion, *CC* 287(4)–(7)

Absconding, *see also* Presence of Accused;
Witness

- accused
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 544
 - trial, *CC* 475, 598
 - accused deemed present, *CC* 715(3)

- jury election deemed waived, *CC* 598
- witness
 - arrest with warrant, *CC* 704
 - detention or release, *CC* 706
 - endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528

Absolute Jurisdiction, *CC* 553, *see also*
Jurisdiction

Abstract of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)

Abuse of Process, *CC* 8, 131; *CA* B:Part I 7

Acceleration of Death, *CC* 226

Accessory after Fact, *see also* Party to
Offence

- defined, *CC* 23(1)
- evidence of conviction or discharge of another person, *CC* 657.2(2)
- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1, 592
- murder, *CC* 240
- punishment (general), *CC* 463
 - accessory to murder, *CC* 240
- treason or high treason
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604

Accident

- failure to stop at scene, *CC* 252

Accommodation

- fraudulently obtaining, *CC* 364

Account

- account entry negating theft, *CC* 330(2)
- failure to keep books, *CC* 402
- falsifying, *CC* 397, 399, 400
- theft by failure to account, *CC* 330(1)

Accused, *see* Presence of Accused

Act, *see* Statutes

Adjournment (Remands), *see also*
Assessment (Mental Disorder)

- effect on recognizance, *CC* 763

INDEX

Index

Adjournment (Remands) (*cont'd*)

- judicial interim release hearing, *CC* 516
- jury trial
 - disagreement upon verdict, *CC* 653
- preliminary inquiry
 - irregularities misleading accused, *CC* 547
 - witness refusing to testify, *CC* 545
- procedural irregularities, *CC* 485, 686(1)(b)(iv)
- summary conviction
 - appeal, *CC* 824
 - trial, *CC* 803
- trial on indictment
 - general, *CC* 645
 - to plead, etc., *CC* 606(3)
 - to secure documents, *CC* 603
 - where accused misled, *CC* 601(5)
- trial by judge, *CC* 571
- trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 669.1
- when no jury summoned, *CC* 474

Admissions

- dispensing with proof
 - dangerous offenders, *CC* 754(3)
 - trial by indictment, *CC* 655
- preliminary inquiry
 - admission as evidence at inquiry, *CC* 541(1), (2)
 - evidence of accused, as admission at trial, *CC* 657
 - non-publication (offence), *CC* 542(2)
 - previous admission, *CC* 542(1)
 - publication, *CC* 542(2)
 - young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 149

Adult, *YCJA* 2(1)

Adultery

- corrupting child, *CC* 172

Adverse Witness, *CEA* 9(1)

- prior inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9(2)

Advertising

- counterfeit money or tokens, *CC* 460(1)(a)
- cure for venereal disease, *CC* 163
- drug to cause miscarriage, *CC* 163
- false prospectus, *CC* 400
- invitation to bet on contest, *CC* 202

- lottery scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a), (7)

- reward and immunity, *CC* 143
- using likeness of bank note, *CC* 457

Affidavit, *see also* Certificate; Certified Copy; Service

- general
 - affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 15
 - foreign affidavit, *CEA* 52–54
- offences
 - administering oath without authority, *CC* 138(a)
 - false statements, *CC* 131, 134
 - perjury, *CC* 131
 - “witness”, *CC* 118
 - signing pretended affidavit, *CC* 138(a), (c)
 - statement, *CC* 133, 134
 - using pretended affidavit, *CC* 138(b)
- particular affidavits
 - banking record
 - proof of entry, *CEA* 29(3), (4)
 - business record
 - proof of copy, *CEA* 30(3)
 - proof of explanation, *CEA* 30(4), (8)
 - proof of ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1
 - government record
 - proof of entry, *CEA* 26
 - insurance
 - proof of loss, *CEA* 42
 - ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1(1), (2)
 - attendance for examination, *CC* 657.1(4)
 - notice of intention to produce, *CC* 657.1(3)
 - photographic evidence, *CC* 491.2(4)
 - photographic print
 - proof of compliance, *CEA* 31(3), (4)
 - proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(6)–(7)
 - subpoena
 - proof of service, *CC* 701

Affirmation, *see also* Affidavit; Oath

- administered abroad, *CEA* 52–54
- affidavit or deposition, *CEA* 15
- in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14

Index

Affirmation (*cont'd*)

- liability for perjury, *CEA* 15(2)

Age, *see also* Assault; Consent; Equality; Sexual Assault

- adult sentence eligibility, *YCJA* 64
- “child”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- criminal responsibility, *CC* 13
- • mistake re, *CC* 150.1(4)–(6)
- determination, *IA* 30
- proof, *CC* 658; *YCJA* 148
- young offenders
- • jurisdiction re age, *YCJA* 14
- • “young person”, *YCJA* 2(1)

Agent, *see also* Power of Attorney

- “agent”, *CC* 426(4)
- appearance for accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800, 802.1
- • limitation on use, *CC* 802.1
- • organizational accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800(3)
- liability for fraud regarding public stores, *CC* 418(2)
- limitation on use, *CC* 802.1
- pledge of goods not theft, *CC* 325
- secret commission, *CC* 426

Aggravated Assault, *see* Assault

Aggravated Sexual Assault, *see* Sexual Assault

Aggravating Circumstances

- driving offences, *CC* 255.1
- elder abuse, *CC* 718.2(a)(iii.1)
- fraud offences, *CC* 380.1
- generally, *CC* 718.2(a)
- home invasion offences, *CC* 348.1
- personation, *CC* 130.1

Agreement or Arrangement — Sexual Offence Against Child

- defences, limitation on
- • age of intended victim, *CC* 172.2(4)
- • non-existence of victim, re, *CC* 172.2(5)(b)
- • police sting operation, re, *CC* 172.2(5)
- designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, *CC* 752
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)

- forfeiture of things used, *CC* 164.2
- • relief from, *CC* 164.3
- offence, *CC* 172.2(1)–(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- presumption re age, *CC* 172.2(3)
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
- prohibition order, *CC* 161
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Aiding and Abetting, *see also* Accessory after Fact; Counselling; Party to Offence

- essential elements
- • abetting, *CC* 21(1)(c)
- • aiding, *CC* 21(1)(b)
- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1
- particular offences
- • betting offences, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- • cruelty to animals, *CC* 446
- • desertion, *CC* 54, 56
- • enemy alien, *CC* 50
- • escape, *CC* 146–148
- • prize fight, *CC* 83(1)
- • suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- • treason, *CC* 46, 50

Air Navigation Facilities, *see also* Aircraft

- interfering with operation, *CC* 77(d)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(c)

Aircraft, *see also* Hijacking

- deemed in service, *CC* 7(9)
- defined, *CC* 214
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
- jurisdiction over accused, *CC* 7(5)
- jurisdiction over offence, *CC* 7(1), (2), 476
- offence against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3)
- offence outside Canada
- • accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- • attempt, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- • consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- • conspiracy, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- • counselling, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- • deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(1), (2)
- • prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)
- particular offences
- • act of violence, *CC* 77(a), (b)

INDEX

Index

Aircraft (*cont'd*)

- breaking and entering, *CC* 348
- care or control, *CC* 253, 255, 258(1)(a)
- causes damage, *CC* 77
- dangerous operation, *CC* 249(1)(c)
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 249(3)
 - causing death, *CC* 249(4)
- endangering safety, *CC* 77
 - aircraft deemed in service, *CC* 7(9)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - interim release, *CC* 522(1)
- failure to stop at scene of accident, *CC* 252
- false communication, *CC* 77(g)
- fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- hijacking, *CC* 76
 - causing death, *CC* 230
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - first degree murder, *CC* 231(5)
 - interim release, *CC* 522(1)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7
- hostage taking, *CC* 7(3.1)
- more than 80 mg in blood, *CC* 253(1)(b), 255
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2.1), (3.3)
 - causing death, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3.1), (3.3)
- offences outside Canada, *CC* 6(3.7)(b)
- operates in a dangerous manner, *CC* 249(1)(c)
- operation while disqualified, *CC* 259(4)
- operation while impaired, *CC* 253(1)(a), 255
- rendering incapable of flight, *CC* 77(c)
 - interim release, *CC* 522(1)
- sabotage, *CC* 52
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)
- unsafe aircraft, *CC* 251(1)(b)
- weapon or explosive on board, *CC* 78
 - interim release, *CC* 522(1)
- pilot as peace officer, *CC* 2
- Space station, *CC* 7(2.34)
- definitions, *CC* 7(2.34)

- offence committed by Canadian crew member, *CC* 7(2.3)
- offence committed by crew member of Partner state, *CC* 7(2.31)
- proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.32)
 - consent of Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.33)
- use of force aboard
- justified, *CC* 27.1

Airport, *see also* International Airport

- endangering safety, *CC* 77
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- particular offences
 - act of violence, *CC* 77(b)
 - causes serious damage, *CC* 77(f)

Alarming the Queen

- act with intent to alarm, *CC* 49
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)

Alberta, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Alcohol, *see also* Motor Vehicles; Blood Sample; Breath Sample

- alcohol ignition interlock program exception, *CC* 259(1.1)
- aggravating circumstances for sentencing purposes, *CC* 255.1
- conditions of probation
 - abstention, *CC* 732.1(3)(c)
 - curative treatment, *CC* 255(5)

Alien

- assisting enemy alien, *CC* 50(1)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7), 477(2)
- juror
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638(1)(d)

Alternative Measures, *see* Punishment; Youth Criminal Justice

Amendment, *see* Indictment (Form and Substance)

Index

Ammunition

- defined, *CC* 84(1)
- prohibited
- defined, *CC* 84(1)
- unauthorized possession of, *FA* 108

Anal Intercourse

- evidence
- corroboration not required, *CC* 274
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- recent complaint rules, *CC* 275
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- sexual reputation, *CC* 277
- videotaped, *CC* 715.1
- mistake of age, *CC* 150.1
- offence, *CC* 159(1)
- exceptions, *CC* 159(2), (3)
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5

Animals

- abandonment, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- cock-pit, building or keeping, *CC* 447
- cruelty, *CC* 445.1
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- poisoning, *CC* 444, 445, 445.1(1)(c)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- injuring or endangering, *CC* 444, 445, 445.01
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- killing, *CC* 445.01
- law enforcement, *CC* 445.01
- military, *CC* 445.01
- ownership custody or cohabitation while prohibited, *CC* 447.1(2)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- prohibition order, *CC* 447.1
- property in wild animal, *CC* 322(5)
- restitution order, *CC* 447.1
- sentencing objectives, *CC* 718.03
- service, *CC* 445.01

Antique Firearm, see Firearms

Appeals (Indictable Offences)

- by accused (to court of appeal)
- from conviction, *CC* 675(1)(a)

- from dangerous offender finding, *CC* 759(1)
- from discharge, *CC* 730(3)(a)
- from extraordinary remedies, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- from finding of not criminally responsible, *CC* 675(3)
- from finding of unfitness, *CC* 675(3)
- from parole delay order, *CC* 675(2.1)
- from parole ineligibility order, *CC* 675(2), (2.1), (2.3)
- from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, *CC* 462.44
- from sentence, *CC* 675(1)(b)
- from summary conviction, *CC* 675(1.1)
- person under 18, *CC* 675(2.1)
- by accused (to Supreme Court of Canada), *CC* 691, 692
- election if new trial, *CC* 695(2)
- where acquittal set aside and judge dissents, *CC* 691(2)(a)
- where acquittal set aside and verdict of guilty entered, *CC* 691(2)(b)
- where co-accused acquitted, *CC* 691(2)(b)
- where conviction upheld, *CC* 691(1)
- where found not criminally responsible, *CC* 692(1)
- where found unfit, *CC* 692(2)
- where leave of court, *CC* 691(2)(c)
- by Attorney General (to court of appeal)
- from acquittal, *CC* 676(1)(a), (2)
- from decision not to make parole ineligibility order, *CC* 676(5), (6)
- from discharge, *CC* 730(3)(b)
- from dismissal of dangerous offender application, *CC* 759(2)
- from extraordinary remedies, *CC* 784(1)
- from finding of unfitness, *CC* 676(3)
- from order quashing or refusing jurisdiction, *CC* 676(1)(b)
- from order staying proceedings, *CC* 676(1)(c)
- from parole delay order, *CC* 675(2.1)
- from parole ineligibility order, *CC* 676(4), (5), (6)
- from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, *CC* 462.44
- from sentence, *CC* 676(1)(d)

Index

- Appeals (Indictable Offences) (*cont'd*)
- from summary conviction cases, *CC* 676(1.1)
 - from verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, *CC* 676(1)(a)
 - by Attorney General (to Supreme Court of Canada), *CC* 693
 - as of right, *CC* 693(1)(a)
 - by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 696
 - where leave given, *CC* 693(1)(b), (2)
 - costs, *CC* 676.1
 - “court of appeal”, *CC* 673
 - dissent, specifying grounds of, *CC* 677
 - “indictment”, *CC* 673
 - notice of appeal
 - extension of time, *CC* 678(2)
 - to court of appeal, *CC* 678(1)
 - to Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694
 - powers of court of appeal
 - ancillary authority, *CC* 683, 684
 - amend indictment, *CC* 683(1)(g)
 - inquiries and reports, *CC* 683(1)(e), (f), (2)
 - order production, *CC* 683(1)(a)
 - order virtual presence of parties, *CC* 683(2.1)
 - powers in civil cases, *CC* 683(3)
 - receive evidence, *CC* 683(1)(b)–(d), (2)
 - suspension of payment, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - appointment of counsel, *CC* 684
 - authority to determine appeals, *CC* 685–687
 - allow appeal, *CC* 686(1)(a), (2), (4)(b), (6)
 - annul/vary order of compensation or restitution, *CC* 689(2)
 - appeals filed in error, *CC* 685(2)
 - dismiss appeal, *CC* 686(1)(b), (c), (3), (4), (1)(b)
 - enter acquittal, *CC* 686(2)(a)
 - enter conviction, *CC* 686(4)(b)(ii)
 - order conclusion required, *CC* 686(1)(c)
 - order new trial, *CC* 686(2)(b), (5), (5.1), (6)
 - election where new trial being jury trial, *CC* 686(5.1)
 - substitute verdict, *CC* 686(1)(b)–(e), (3)
 - summary determination, *CC* 685
 - vary sentence, *CC* 683(7), 686(1)(a)
 - powers of Supreme Court of Canada
 - appeal deemed abandoned, *CC* 695(2)
 - assignment of counsel, *CC* 694.1
 - authority to determine appeals, *CC* 695(1)
 - grant leave on terms, *CC* 693(2)
 - release pending appeal
 - arrest after release, *CC* 525(5)–(7), 679(6)
 - conditions of order, *CC* 679(5), (5.1)
 - conditions precedent to release, *CC* 679(1), (3), (4)
 - form of release, *CC* 679(5), (9)
 - notice to prosecutor, *CC* 679(2)
 - order expediting appeal, *CC* 679(10)
 - pending appeal to court of appeal, *CC* 679(1)(a), (b), (3), (4)
 - pending appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 679(1)(c), (3), (8)
 - pending new trial or hearing, *CC* 679(1)(a), (3), (7)
 - review by court of appeal, *CC* 680
 - remote appearance of accused, *CC* 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 848
 - report by judge, *CC* 682
 - right of appellant to attend
 - court of appeal, *CC* 688
 - Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694.2
 - “sentence”, *CC* 673
 - stay of conviction or discharge, *CC* 261
 - transcript of material, *CC* 682(2), (4), (5)
 - “trial court”, *CC* 673
- Appeals (Particular Matters), *see also***
 Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- *Canada Evidence Act*, pursuant to
 - from order re disclosure of information subject to Crown privilege, *CEA* 37.1–37.2
 - from order re disclosure of potentially injurious information, *CEA* 38.09, 38.1–38.12

Index

Appeals (Particular Matters) (*cont'd*)

- from order re disclosure of sensitive information, *CEA* 38.09, 38.1–38.12
- contempt, *CC* 10
- dangerous offender, *CC* 759
- extraordinary remedy, *CC* 784
- forfeiture
 - child pornography, *CC* 164(6)
 - crime comic, *CC* 164(6)
 - hate propaganda, *CC* 320(6), 320.1(8)
 - minerals or precious metals, *CC* 395(3)
 - obscene matter, *CC* 164(6)
 - things seized pursuant to search warrant, *CC* 490(17)
 - things used in child luring or child pornography, *CC* 164.2(3)–(5), 689
- high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
- sex offender information registration
 - compliance orders, *CC* 490.014
 - exemption orders, *CC* 490.024
 - termination orders, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
- stay of proceedings, from
 - permanently unfit accused, against, *CC* 672.852
- taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, on conviction, discharge or NCRMD finding, order for, *CC* 487.054
- third party records, orders re, *CC* 278.91
- young offenders, *YCJA* 37

Appeals (Summary Conviction)

- appeals to summary conviction appeal court, *CC* 812–828
 - adjournment, *CC* 824
 - “appeal court”, *CC* 812
 - costs, *CC* 826, 827
 - default in payment, *CC* 827(2), (3)
 - order, *CC* 826
 - payment, *CC* 827(1)
 - dismissal for failure to appear or want or prosecution, *CC* 825
 - extension of time to appeal, *CC* 815(2)
 - fixing date of hearing, *CC* 819
 - notice of appeal, *CC* 815(1)
 - order of new trial, *CC* 822(2)
 - payment of fine not waiver, *CC* 820(1)
 - place of hearing, *CC* 814
 - powers of appeal court, *CC* 822(1)
 - release pending appeal, *CC* 525(5)–(7), 816
 - release pending new trial, *CC* 822(3)
 - rights of appeal
 - by attorney general or agent, *CC* 813(b)
 - by defendant, *CC* 813(a)
 - by informant, *CC* 813(b)
 - transmission of trial record, *CC* 821(1), (3)
 - trial de novo, *CC* 822(4)–(7)
 - authority to order, *CC* 822(4)
 - defect in conviction order, *CC* 822(7)(b)
 - defect in process, *CC* 822(7)(a)
 - from sentence, *CC* 822(6)
 - powers of court, *CC* 822(7)
 - undertaking by prosecutor/appellant
 - form of order, *CC* 817(1), (2), (4)
 - non-application to attorney general or counsel, *CC* 817(3)
 - review, *CC* 818
 - “clerk of the appeal court”, *CC* 785
 - “informant”, *CC* 785
 - “information”, *CC* 785
 - “order”, *CC* 785
 - “proceedings”, *CC* 785
 - “prosecutor”, *CC* 785
 - “sentence”, *CC* 785
 - summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, *CC* 829–838
 - appeal barred, *CC* 837
 - “appeal court”, *CC* 829
 - costs, *CC* 834(1)
 - dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, *CC* 825, 831
 - enforcement of order, *CC* 835
 - extension of time to appeal, *CC* 838
 - fixing date of hearing, *CC* 819, 831
 - grounds of appeal, *CC* 830(1)
 - powers of appeal court, *CC* 834
 - release pending appeal, *CC* 816, 831, 832(1)
 - rights of appeal, *CC* 830(1), (4)
 - time for appeal, *CC* 830(3)
 - transcript or agreed statement, *CC* 830(2)

Index

Appeals (Summary Conviction) (*cont'd*)

- undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, *CC* 817, 831, 832
- form of order, *CC* 817(1), (2), (4)
- non-application to attorney general or counsel, *CC* 817(3), 832(2)
- review, *CC* 818
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785
- “trial”, *CC* 785

Appearance, *see* Agent; Counsel; Presence of Accused

Appearance Notice, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- “appearance notice”, *CC* 493, Form 9
- cancellation or confirmation by justice, *CC* 508
- contents, *CC* 501(1)–(3)
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
- effect after remand to other jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
- entering into on holiday, *CC* 20
- failure to appear, *CC* 145, 502, 803(3), (4)
- issue by peace officer
- arrest without warrant, *CC* 497(1), (1.1), (2)
- no arrest, *CC* 496
- laying of information, *CC* 505
- signing by accused, *CC* 501(4)
- time in force, *CC* 523, 730
- vacating previous order, *CC* 523(2)

Appointment

- influencing appointment, *CC* 125
- printing or tendering false, *CC* 370
- proof of appointment, *CEA* 21, 22
- selling or purchasing, *CC* 124
- disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)

Arbitrary Detention or Imprisonment, *CA* B:Part I 9

Armed Forces

- definitions
- “Canadian Forces”, *CC* 2
- “Her Majesty’s Forces”, *CC* 2
- “member of a force”, *CC* 62(2)
- “military”, *CC* 2
- “military law”, *CC* 2
- enlistment

- presumption, *CC* 421(1)
- jury trial
- right to, *CA* B:Part I 11(f)
- member as peace officer, *CC* 2
- military law
- effect of Charter, *CA* B:Part I 11(f)
- effect of Code, *CC* 5
- military tribunal
- effect of Charter, *CA* B:Part I 11(f)
- offences
- assisting deserter, *CC* 54
- assisting hostile forces, *CC* 46(1)(c), 47(1), (4)
- counselling insubordination, *CC* 62(1)(b), (c)
- inciting to mutiny, *CC* 53
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601
- interfering with loyalty, *CC* 62(1)(a)
- receiving military stores, *CC* 420
- presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- sabotage, *CC* 52
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)
- unlawful use of uniform, etc., *CC* 419
- presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- riot
- command to suppress, *CC* 32(2)
- weapons, *CC* 117.08

Arraignment

- indictable offences, *CC* 562, 606
- pleas permitted, *CC* 606, 607
- summary conviction offences, *CC* 801(1), (2)

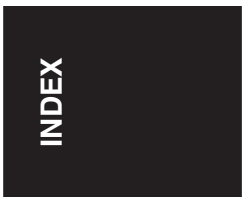
Arrest, *see also* Execution of Process

- by surety, *CC* 766(2)
- citizen’s arrest, *CC* 494
- clergyman, upon civil process, *CC* 176(1)(b)(ii)
- conditional release, *CC* 503(1), (2)
- duty of person arresting
- delivery to peace officer, *CC* 30, 31(2), 494(3)
- duty not to arrest, *CC* 495(2), (3)
- duty to inform arrested person, *CC* 29(2), (3); *C.A.* 10(a), (b)

Index

Arrest (*cont'd*)

- dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
 - authority to enter dwelling without warrant, *CC* 529.3(1)
 - exigent circumstances, *CC* 529.3(2)
 - authorization to enter dwelling-house, *IA* 34.1
 - authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
 - execution, *CC* 529(2)
 - omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
 - execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(2)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529.1, Form 7.1
 - authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
 - execution, *CC* 529(2)
 - omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
 - execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - telewarrant, *CC* 529.5
- force in arrest
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - permissible force, *CC* 25(1), (4), 27, 32
- offences
 - assault with intent to resist, *CC* 270(2)
 - failure to assist in, *CC* 129(b)
 - preventive, *see* Terrorism
 - private prosecution, in, *CC* 507.1
 - protection of persons acting under authority, *CC* 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)
 - rights upon arrest, *CA B:Part I* 10
 - specific arrest authority (offences)
 - breach of peace, *CC* 31(1)
 - by surety, *CC* 766(2)
 - common gaming house, *CC* 199(2)
 - warrant
 - actions not precluding issue, *CC* 512
 - arrest of wrong person, *CC* 28
 - circumstances of issue
 - absconding accused or witness, *CC* 83.29(1)(b), 475(1)(b)
 - commission of offence, *CC* 524(1), 525(5), 679(6)
 - defaulting witness, *CC* 704–706
 - evasion of service of order or summons, *CC* 83.29(1)(a), 510
 - failure to appear for fingerprinting, *CC* 502, 510
 - failure to attend after adjournment, *CC* 485, 803(2)
 - failure to attend review of order of justice, *CC* 520(5), 521(5)
 - failure to attend trial, *CC* 597, 803(2)
 - indictment presented to court, *CC* 578(1)(b)
 - information laid, *CC* 507(4), 507.1(2), 512(1)
 - necessary in public interest, *CC* 507(4), 512(1)
 - non-compliance with appearance notice, etc., *CC* 512(2), 524, 525(5), 679(6), 803(2)
 - non-compliance with evidence-gathering order, *CC* 83.29(1)(c)
 - private prosecution, *CC* 507.1
 - release prior to return before justice, *CC* 503(1), (2)
 - terrorism investigation, *CC* 83.29(1)(c)
- contents, *CC* 511(1), 513
- defect not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment, *CC* 547
- discretion to postpone execution, *CC* 511(3)
- duty of person arresting, *CC* 29
- endorsement in other jurisdiction, *CC* 528(1)
- endorsement to authorize release, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
- execution, *CC* 514, 520(6), 528(2)
 - deemed execution, *CC* 511(4)
- form, *CC* 513
- investigative hearing, in connection with, *CC* 83.29
- release by officer in charge, *CC* 499
- signing in blank, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
- without warrant



Index

Arrest (*cont'd*)

- accused on interim release, *CC* 524, 525(5), 679(6), 680
- by any person, *CC* 494(1)
- by owner of property, *CC* 494(2)
- by peace officer, *CC* 495
- delivery to peace officer, *CC* 494(3)
- detention in custody, *CC* 497
- release or detention by officer in charge, *CC* 498
- offence outside province
- release or remand, *CC* 503(3)
- person about to commit offence, *CC* 495(1)(a)
- unconditional release, *CC* 503(4)
- person discharged by lieutenant governor, *CC* 617
- release on appearance notice, *CC* 497
- release prior to return before justice, *CC* 503(1), (2)
- remand in custody for return to other jurisdiction, *CC* 503(3)
- terrorist activity, to prevent, *CC* 83.3(4)

Arson and Other Fires, *see* Fire

Assault, *see also* Sexual Assault; Trafficking in Persons

- against person reading riot proclamation, *CC* 68(a)
- aggravated assault, *CC* 268
- excision, *CC* 268(3)
- consent, *CC* 268(4)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- application of provision, *CC* 265(2)
- apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
- “bodily harm,” defined, *CC* 2
- by trespasser, *CC* 38(a), 41(2)
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 267(b)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- clergyman, *CC* 176(1)(b)(i)
- consent, *CC* 265(3), (4)
- apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
- defence of property, *CC* 38–42

- definition, *CC* 265(1)
 - endangering safety of aircraft, *CC* 77(a)
 - endangering safety of airport, *CC* 77(b)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - offence, *CC* 266
 - peace officer, *CC* 270(1)
 - aggravated assault, *CC* 270.02
 - assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, *CC* 270.01
 - consecutive sentences, *CC* 270.03
 - public transit operator, *CC* 269.01
 - punishment, *CC* 266
 - Queen, *CC* 46(1)(a)
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
 - self-defence, *CC* 34–35
 - threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - unlawfully causing bodily harm, *CC* 269
 - with intent
 - to resist distress or seizure causing death, *CC* 231(4)
 - to steal, *CC* 343(c)
 - with weapon, *CC* 267(a)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- ### Assembly, *see also* Riot
- freedom of peaceful assembly, *CAB:Part I* 2(c)
 - riot, *CC* 64, 65
 - unlawful assembly, *CC* 63, 66
- ### Assessments (Mental Disorder), *see also* Fitness to Stand Trial; Hospital Orders; Mental Disorder
- appearance by accused when completed, *CC* 672.191
 - “assessment”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - assessment orders
 - application by accused
 - to court, *CC* 672.12(1)
 - to Review Board, *CC* 672.121
 - application by prosecutor

Index

Assessments (Mental Disorder) (*cont'd*)

- to court, *CC* 672.12(2), (3)
- to Review Board, *CC* 672.121
- assessment completed, *CC* 672.191
- authority to make
 - court, *CC* 672.12(1), 672.851(5)
 - Review Board, *CC* 672.121
- contents of order, *CC* 672.13(1), 672.16(1.2)
- form of order
 - court, *CC* 672.13(2), Form 48
 - Review Board, *CC* 672.13(2), Form 48.1
- grounds
 - court, *CC* 672.11
 - Review Board, *CC* 672.121
- high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
- no treatment on assessment, *CC* 672.19
- period of order
 - general rule, *CC* 672.14(1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 672.14(2), (3)
 - extensions, *CC* 672.15
- permanently unfit accused
 - alleged, of, *CC* 672.851(5)
- presumption against custody
 - court orders, *CC* 672.16(1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 672.16(1.2), (3)
 - residency as disposition condition, *CC* 672.16(1.2)
 - Review Board orders, *CC* 672.16(1.1), (1.2)
- priority over bail hearing, *CC* 672.17
- variations of assessment order, *CC* 672.18
- assessment reports
 - authority to order, *CC* 672.2(1)
 - distribution of report, *CC* 672.2(3), (4)
 - filing with court or Review Board, *CC* 672.2(2)
 - protected statement
 - admissibility, *CC* 672.21(2), (3)
 - “protected statement”, *CC* 672.21(1)
 - “hospital”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - “medical practitioner”, *CC* 672.1(1)

Assistance, *see also* Aiding and Abetting; Party to Offence; Accessory after Fact; Counselling

- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- assisting enemy at war, *CC* 46(1)(c)
- assisting peace officer, *CC* 25, 28, 31, 33
 - omitting to assist, *CC* 129(b)
- Associated Personnel, *see* United Nations Personnel

Association, *see also* Organization

- freedom of, *CAB:Part I* 2(d)

Attempt

- elements of attempt, *CC* 24
- full offence charged, attempt proved, *CC* 660
- full offence proved on charge of attempt, *CC* 661
- jurisdiction of court, *CC* 468, 469
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(b)
- order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(d)
- particular offences
 - causing another to utter forgery, *CC* 368(1)(b)
 - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation
 - intervening by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 579.1
- corruption by judicial officer, *CC* 119(1)(a)
- corruption of municipal official, *CC* 123(2)
- inciting to mutiny, *CC* 53
- high treason, *CC* 46(1)(a)
- murder, *CC* 239
- obstructing justice, *CC* 139
- piratical acts, *CC* 75(c)
- provoking duel, *CC* 71
- punishment, *CC* 463

Attestation

- form
 - statutory declaration, *CEA* 41
 - proof, *CEA* 34

Attorney General of Canada, *see also* Attorney General, Provincial

- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- consent

Index

Attorney General of Canada (*cont'd*)

- court jurisdiction, *CC* 478(3), 479
- prosecution, *CC* 7(4.2), (3), (7), 54, 119(2), 251(3), 477(2), 477.2, 478(3)
- transfer of probation order, *CC* 733(1)
- intervention by, *CC* 579.1
- right of appeal
- indictable offence, *CC* 696
- summary conviction, *CC* 813, 830, 839

Attorney General, Provincial

- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- consent
- dangerous offender application, *CC* 754(1)(a), (4)
- investigative hearing, *CC* 83.28(3)
- prosecution, *CC* 83.24, 136(3), 164(7), 164.1(8), 166, 172(4), 174(3), 318(3), 319(6), 320(7), 342(1)(e), 385(2), 422(3), 477.2, 478(3)
- recognizance, for feared criminal organization offence, *CC* 810.01(1)
- recognizance, for feared terrorism offence, *CC* 810.011
- recognizance, for marriage-related offences, *CC* 810.02
- recognizance, for suspected terrorist activity, *CC* 83.3(1)
- licensing
- automobile master key, *CC* 353(2)
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- report on wiretapping authorizations, *CC* 195(5)
- requiring trial by jury, *CC* 568, 598(1)(b)
- right of appeal
- indictable offences, *CC* 676, 693, 696
- summary conviction, *CC* 813, 830(1), 839(1), (5)
- stay of proceedings, *CC* 579(1)
- recommencement, *CC* 579(2)
- Audio Evidence, *see* Video and Audio Evidence

Automobile, *see* Motor Vehicles

Autrefois Acquit/Convict, *see also* Plea

- plea, *CC* 607–610
- right, *CA B:Part I* 11(h)

Avails, *see also* Disorderly House

- householder permitting, *CC* 171

- “public place”, *CC* 213(2)
- recognizance to prevent offences, *CC* 810.1

Bail, *see* Judicial Interim Release

Bailee

- theft of things under seizure, *CC* 324

Bank, *see also* Currency Offences

- application to inspect account, *CEA* 29(6)
- “bank” defined, *IA* 35(1)
- “bank-note” defined, *CC* 2
- “financial institution” defined, *CEA* 29(9)
- fraudulent receipts under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
- printing or using likeness of securities, *CC* 457
- production orders: financial information
- copying of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- compulsion by order only, *CEA* 29(5)
- inspection of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- records as evidence, *CEA* 29
- valuation of securities, *CC* 4(2)
- warrants to search, *CEA* 29(7)

Bawdy-House, *see* Disorderly House

Bench Warrant, *see also* Arrest

- execution of, *CC* 597(2)
- discretion to postpone execution, *CC* 597
- issuance, *CC* 597

Besetting, *CC* 423(1)(f), (2)

Bestiality

- compel another to commit, *CC* 160(2)
- in presence of child, *CC* 160(3)
- offence of, *CC* 160(1)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence

Betting and Related Offences

- advertising offer to bet, *CC* 202(1)(h), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- agreeing to purchase or sell information, *CC* 202(1)(e), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, *CC* 202(1)(e), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- cheating, *CC* 209

Index

Betting and Related Offences (*cont'd*)

- controlling property related to betting, *CC* 202(1)(c), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- dealing in betting device, *CC* 202(1)(b), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- engaging in occupation, *CC* 202(1)(e), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
- jurisdiction of provincial judge, *CC* 553
- pari-mutuel system, *CC* 204
- lottery provisions not applicable, *CC* 207(5)
- violation of provisions, *CC* 204(8)
- permitting use of place for recording bet, *CC* 202(1)(a), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- placing bet for others, *CC* 203
- printing or providing information, *CC* 202(1)(f), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- recording or registering bet, *CC* 202(1)(d), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- sending or receiving information, *CC* 202(1)(i), (2)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- notice of intention to produce, *CC* 258(7)
- demand for, *CC* 254(3)(a)(ii), (3.4)(b), (4)
- evaluating officer defined, *CC* 254(1)
- evidence of failure to comply with demand, *CC* 258(3)
- evidence of failure to give sample, *CC* 258(2)
- failure to comply with demand, offence, *CC* 254(5), (6), 255(1)(a), (2.2), (3.2), (3.3)
- bodily harm, offence involving, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2.2), (3.3)
- death, offence involving, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3.2), (3.3)
- evidence of, *CC* 258(2), (3)
- previous convictions, *CC* 255(1), (4)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 259(1), (2)
- consecutive prohibition periods, *CC* 259(2.1)
- exception, *CC* 259(1.1)
- presumptions, *CC* 258(1)(d)–(d.1)
- evidence to rebut, *CC* 258(1)(d.01), (d.1)
- procedure for taking, *CC* 254(4), 258(1)
- qualified medical practitioner defined, *CC* 254(1)
- qualified technician defined, *CC* 254(1)
- refusal to provide sample, offence, *CC* 254(5)
- release of specimen for analysis, *CC* 258(4)
- requirement to provide, *CC* 254(3)(a)(ii), (3.4)(b), (4)
- samples demanded for drug testing, *CC* 254(3.4)
- samples demanded where reasonable belief of commission of offence, *CC* 254(3)
- taking of samples by qualified medical practitioner, *CC* 254(4)
- certificate of, *CC* 258(1)(h)
- no offence committed, *CC* 257
- testing for concentration of drugs, *CC* 254(3.4), 256(1), 258(5)
- warrant to obtain, *CC* 256(1)
- copy to person, *CC* 256(5)
- duration of, *CC* 256(4)
- facsimile to person, *CC* 256(5)
- form 5, *CC* 5.1, 256(2)
- information on oath, *CC* 256(3)
- sealing order for information, *CC* 487.3

Index

Boards of Review, *see* Review Boards

Boat, *see* Vessels; Ship

Bodily Harm, *see also* Assault; Sexual Assault

- assault causing, *CC* 267
- breach of contract, *CC* 422
- causing, *CC* 269
- by driving with blood alcohol over legal limit, *CC* 253(1)(b), 255(1)(a), (2.1), (3.3)
- by failure to safeguard hole in ice or excavation, *CC* 263(3)(b)
- by fire or explosion, *CC* 80(b), 81, 433(b)
- by dangerous operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft, *CC* 249(3), 249.4(3)
- by impaired operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft, *CC* 253(1)(a), 255(1)(a), (2)
- by street racing, *CC* 249.3
- unlawfully, *CC* 269
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- with intent, air gun or pistol, *CC* 244.1
- with intent, firearm, *CC* 244
- criminal negligence causing, *CC* 221
- dangerous operation included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- defined, *CC* 2
- duty of persons directing work to prevent, *CC* 217.1
- interference with transportation facilities, *CC* 248
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- punishment, *CC* 267
- restitution to victim, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), (2)
- sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- threatening, *CC* 423
- to Queen, *CC* 49(b)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55

- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- traps causing or likely to cause, *CC* 247
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Bodily Substance

- analyst
 - attendance of, requiring, *CC* 729.1(4), 811.1(4)
 - certificate of, proof of, *CC* 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
 - definition of, *CC* 729.1(2), 811.1(2)
 - certificate, analyst's
 - notice of intention to produce, *CC* 729.1(3), 811.1(3)
 - proof of, *CC* 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
 - conditional sentence, *CC* 742.3
 - probation, *CC* 732.1
 - prohibitions re
 - exception, *CC* 732.11(3), 742.31(3), 810.4(3)
 - offence, *CC* 732.11(4), 742.31(4), 810.4(4)
 - results of analysis, disclosure/use of, *CC* 732.11(2), 742.31(2), 810.4(2)
 - sample, use of, *CC* 732.11(1), 742.31(1), 810.4(1)
 - samples
 - designations, *CC* 732.1(8)-(9), 742.3(6)-(7), 810.3(1)-(2)
 - destruction of, *CC* 732.1(11), 742.3(9), 810.3(4)
 - notice of, *CC* 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)
 - prohibitions re, *CC* 732.11, 742.31, 810.4
 - regular intervals, at, *CC* 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)
 - regulations re, *CC* 732.1(12), 742.3(10), 810.3(5)
 - restriction, *CC* 732.1(10), 742.3(8), 810.3(3)
 - specifications, *CC* 732.1(8), 742.3(6), 810.3(1)
 - sex offenders, *CC* 732.1
- Book-Making**, *see also* Betting and Related Offences
- jurisdiction of provincial judge, *CC* 553(c)(ii)
 - offences, *CC* 202(1)(e)-(g)

Index

- Book-Making (*cont'd*)
- punishment, CC 202(2)

Bond, *see* Peace Bond

Boundary Lines and Marks

- interference with
- boundary lines, CC 442
- international marks, CC 443(1)
- lawful excuse, CC 429(2)
- surveyor's exception, CC 443(2)
- jurisdiction over offences near boundary, CC 476

Breach of Contract

- criminal, CC 422(1)
- exception, CC 422(2)
- institution of proceedings, CC 422(3)

Breach of Peace

- arrest by peace officer, CC 31(1)
- in presence of Queen, CC 49
- evidence of overt acts, CC 55
- statement in indictment, CC 581(4), 601(9)
- superior court jurisdiction, CC 468, 469
- interference to prevent, CC 30
- suppression of riot, CC 32

Breach of Probation, *see* Probation

Breach of Trust, *see also* Trust

- criminal, CC 336
- public officer, CC 122

Breaking and Entering

- and committing offence, CC 348(1)(b)
- "break", CC 98(2), 321
- breaking out, CC 98(1)(c), 348(1)(c)
- coin-operated device, CC 352
- dwelling-house, CC 348(1)(d)
- "dwelling-house", CC 2
- "entrance", CC 350
- "place", CC 348(3)
- home invasion, aggravating circumstance, CC 348.1
- other than dwelling-house, CC 348(1)(e)
- possession of instruments, CC 351(1), 352
- presumption of offence, CC 348(2)(b)
- punishment/sentence

- DNA order on conviction discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- general, CC 348(1)(e)
- CSO precluded on indictment, CC 742.1(f)(ix)
- where dwelling-house involved, CC 348(1)(d), 348.1
- where firearm stolen, CC 98(4)
- where home invasion involved, CC 348(1)(d), 348.1
- where intent to steal firearm, CC 98(4)
- to steal firearm, CC 98
- "entrance", CC 98(3)
- "place", CC 98(2)
- unlawfully in a dwelling house, CC 349(1)
- CSO precluded on indictment, CC 742.1(f)(x)
- presumption of intent, CC 349(2)
- CSO precluded on indictment, CC 742.1(f)(x)
- with intent to commit offence, CC 348(1)(a)
- presumption, CC 348(2)(a)

Break-in Instruments

- for coin-operated or currency-exchange devices, CC 352
- for place, motor vehicle, vault or safe, CC 351(1)

Breath Sample, *see also* Drug Impaired Driving

- aggravating circumstances for sentencing purposes, CC 255.1
- analyst defined, CC 254(1)
- approved container defined, CC 254(1); CC Reg. 85-201
- approved instrument defined, CC 254(1); CC Reg. 85-201
- approved instrument printout
- admissibility, CC 258(1)(f.1)
- approved screening device defined, CC 254(1); CC Reg. 85-200
- certificate of technician
- as evidence, CC 258(1)(g)
- cross-examination on, CC 258(6)
- notice of intention to produce, CC 258(7)
- chemical analysis
- admissibility in evidence, CC 258(1)(b)

Index

Breath Sample (*cont'd*)

- certificate of analyst
 - as evidence, *CC* 258(1)(e), (f)
 - cross-examination on, *CC* 258(6)
 - notice of intention to produce, *CC* 258(7)
 - results of analysis, *CC* 258(1)(e)
 - suitability of solution, *CC* 258(1)(f)
- evidence of results
 - admissibility, *CC* 258(1)(b)
 - proof of blood-alcohol level, conditions, *CC* 258(1)(b)
- demand for breath sample
 - failure to comply, *CC* 254(5), 255(2.2), (3.2), (3.3)
 - evidence admissible, *CC* 258(2), (3)
 - presumption re care or control, *CC* 258(1)(a)
 - previous convictions, *CC* 255(1), (4)
 - power of evaluating officer, *CC* 254(3.3)
 - power of peace officer, *CC* 254(2), (3)
 - warning not required, *CC* 258(1)(b)
- evaluating officer defined, *CC* 254(1)
- evidence of refusal to provide sample, admissibility, *CC* 258(2), (3)
- failure to comply with demand, offence, *CC* 254(5), (6), 255(1)(a), (2.2), (3.2)
 - bodily harm, offence involving, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2.2), (3.3)
 - death, offence involving, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3.2), (3.3)
 - evidence of, *CC* 258(2), (3)
 - previous convictions, *CC* 255(1), (4)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 259(1), (2)
 - consecutive prohibition periods, *CC* 259(2.1)
 - exception, *CC* 259(1.1)
 - presumptions, *CC* 258(1)(c), (d.01), (d.1)
 - evidence to rebut, *CC* 258(1)(c), (d.01), (d.1)
- qualified technician defined, *CC* 254(1)
- refusal to provide sample, *CC* 254(5)
 - evidence admissible, *CC* 258(2), (3)
 - presumption re care or control, *CC* 258(1)(a)
 - previous convictions, *CC* 255(1), (4)

Breathalyzer, *see* Aircraft; Breath Sample; Motor Vehicles; Vessels

Bribery, *see also* Corruption

- influencing appointment to public office, *CC* 125
- judicial officer, *CC* 119
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 119(2)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469
- juror, *CC* 139(3)
- municipal official, *CC* 123
- peace officer, *CC* 120
- person administering criminal law, *CC* 120
- public officer, *CC* 120, 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- secret commission, *CC* 426
- selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124
- witness, *CC* 139(3)(c)

British Columbia, *CC* 2, 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(3)

Broadcasting, *see* Publication

Broker

- acquiring stocks or merchandise for purchaser, *CC* 383(1)
- reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384

Building

- damage by occupant, *CC* 441
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)

Buoys

- interfering with marine signal, *CC* 439
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)

Burden of Proof

- presumption of innocence, *CA B:Part I* 11(d)

Burglars Tools, *see* Break-in Instruments

Burglary, *see* Breaking and Entering

Burial

- failure in duty, *CC* 182(a)
- register of burials
 - defacing or making false entry, *CC* 377(1)(a), (b)

Business, *see also* Corporation; Organization

- defined, *CEA* 30(12); *FA* 2(1)
- financial institutions, entry in book or record, *CEA* 29(1), (2)
- record as evidence, *CEA* 30

Index

Cable

- false message, *CC* 372(1)
- sending in false name, *CC* 371

Canadian Forces, *see* Armed Forces

Capacity, *see* Criminal Responsibility

Carriage

- cruelty to animals, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- false representation to obtain, *CC* 401
- forfeiture of goods, *CC* 401(2)

Case Management

- application to summary proceedings, *CC* 795
- appointment of judge
 - application for, *CC* 551.1(1)
 - conference or hearing re, *CC* 551.1(2)
 - same judge may try case, *CC* 551.1(4)
 - timing of, *CC* 551.1(3)
- compelling attendance, *CC* 482.1(3), (4), 551.7(7)
- conferences, *CC* 551.1(2), 551.7(2)
- hearings
 - appointment, re, *CC* 551.1(2)
 - Charter issues, re, *CC* 551.3(2)
 - evidentiary issues, re, *CC* 551.3(2), 551.7
 - joint, *CC* 551.7
 - severance, re, *CC* 551.3(2)
- joint hearings
 - adjudication as at trial, *CC* 551.7(10)
 - application for, *CC* 551.7(1)
 - considerations, *CC* 551.7(3)
 - limitation, *CC* 551.7(4)
 - order for, *CC* 551.7(3)–(5)
 - powers of judge, *CC* 551.7(9)
 - prisoner, removal of, *CC* 551.7(8)
 - procuring attendance at, *CC* 551.7(7)
 - record, *CC* 551.7(5)–(6), (11)
 - return of documents, *CC* 551.7(11)
- judge
 - appointment, *CC* 551.1
 - decision binding, *CC* 551.3(4)
 - duties, *CC* 551.4
 - powers, *CC* 551.3, 551.6(2), 551.7(9)
 - referral of issues to, *CC* 551.6

- role of, *CC* 551.2
- record, trial
 - decision in joint hearing to be part of, *CC* 551.7(11)
 - order re joint hearing to be part of, *CC* 551.7(5)
 - information to be part of, *CC* 551.4
 - transmission of court record, *CC* 551.7(6)
- rules
 - approval by lieutenant governor in council, *CC* 482.1(5)
 - compliance with directions under, *CC* 482.1(2)
 - power to make, *CC* 482.1(1)
 - publication, *CC* 482(4), 482.1(6)
 - regulations to secure uniformity, *CC* 482(5), 482.1(6)
- trial to proceed continuously, *CC* 551.5

Cattle, *see also* Animals

- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- defacing or making false brand, *CC* 338(1)(b)
- fraudulent taking, *CC* 338(1)(a)
- injuring or endangering, *CC* 444
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- poisoning, *CC* 444
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- theft, *CC* 338(2)

Cause Disturbance, *see* Disturbance

Certificate, *see also* Blood Sample; Notice

- offences
 - falsifying, *CC* 378
 - fraudulent use, citizenship, *CC* 58
 - fraudulent use, naturalization, *CC* 58
 - unlawful possession, military certificate, *CC* 419(c), (d)
- prohibition order, *CC* 260(5)
- types of certificate
 - conviction, *CC* 667
 - defamation in parliamentary papers, *CC* 316(3)
 - default of recognizance, *CC* 770
 - examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(2), (3)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145(9)
 - Imperial certificate, *CEA* 20
 - fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(1)(c)

Index

Certificate (*cont'd*)

- marriage, *CC* 291(2)
- non-payment of costs, *CC* 827(2)
- previous conviction, *CC* 667(1); *CEA* 12(2)
- Secretary of State for External Affairs, *CC* 7(11)
- transcript of evidence at preliminary, *CC* 540(5), (6)
- weapons, *CC* 117.13

Certified Copy, *see also* Document; Record

- as evidence of documents, *CEA* 24
- as evidence of judicial proceedings, *CEA* 23
- documents
 - banking record, *CEA* 29
 - business record, *CEA* 30(3)
 - conviction or order, *CC* 570, 806
 - notarial act or instrument, *CEA* 27
 - order of discharge, *CC* 570(2)
 - order of dismissal, *CC* 808
- falsifying, *CC* 378
- notice of production of copy, *CEA* 28
- proof of handwriting, *CEA* 33(1)

Certiorari

- appeal, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- availability
 - appeal as bar, *CC* 776
 - recognizance as condition, *CC* 779
 - to quash warrant of committal, *CC* 782
- effect of dismissal of application, *CC* 780
- order for further detention, *CC* 775
- protection of judicial officials, *CC* 783
- review of conviction or order, *CC* 777, 778
- rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(c)
- want or proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781

Challenge, *see* Jury

Change of Venue, *see* Venue

Character Evidence

- and evidence of previous conviction, *CC* 666
- dangerous offender application, *CC* 757
- impeaching credit of witness, *CEA* 9
- of complainant, *CC* 277

Charter Rights, *see* Legal Rights

Cheating at Play

- offence, *CC* 209
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(v)

Cheque, *see also* False Pretence; Fraud

- “cheque”, *CC* 362(5), 364(3)
- proof of “no account”, *CEA* 29(3)
- worthless cheque
 - presumption of false pretence, *CC* 362(4)
 - presumption of fraud, *CC* 364(2)

Child, *see also* Abduction; Child Witnesses (Protection of)

- abandonment
 - child under 10, *CC* 218
 - “abandon”, *CC* 214
 - “expose”, *CC* 214
 - abduction
 - consent no defence, *CC* 286
 - consent of parent, *CC* 284
 - custody order, *CC* 282
 - defence, *CC* 285
 - no custody order, *CC* 283
 - offences, *CC* 281–3
 - protection of child defence, *CC* 285
 - removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3
 - bestiality, *CC* 160(3)
 - removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- “child”, *YCJA* 2(1); *CC* 172(3)
- consent of
 - defence, *CC* 150.1(2)–(2.3), (6)
 - no defence, *CC* 150.1(1)
- correcting, with reasonable force, *CC* 43
- corruption, *CC* 172(1)
- “child”, *CC* 172(3)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 172(4)
- limitation period, *CC* 152, 172(2)
- criminal responsibility, *CC* 13
- evidence
 - proof of age, *CC* 658
 - under 14 years, as witness, *CEA* 16
 - videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1
 - youth justice court proceedings, *YCJA* 151; *YOA* 60
- incest, *CC* 155

Index

Child (*cont'd*)

- “brother”, CC 155(4)
- “sister”, CC 155(4)
- infanticide, CC 233
- concealing body as included offence, CC 662(4)
- conviction, CC 663
- punishment, CC 237
- necessities
- duty and failure in duty, CC 215
- newly-born and unborn
- becoming human being, CC 223(1)
- concealing body, CC 243
- failure to obtain assistance in birth, CC 242
- killing in act of birth, CC 238
- “newly-born child”, CC 2
- pre-natal injuries causing death, CC 223(2)
- no conviction where under 12, CC 13
- permitting defilement
- female under 18, CC 171
- removal from Canada with intent, CC 273.3(1)(c)
- person under 18 removal from Canada with intent, CC 273.3(1)(c)
- person under 16
- bestiality, CC 160(3)
- invitation to sexual touching, CC 152
- sexual interference, CC 151
- where fear of sexual offence, CC 810.1, 811
- procuring defilement, CC 170
- removal from Canada with intent, CC 273.3(1)(c)
- proof of age, CC 658
- protection of persons correcting, CC 43
- removal from Canada, CC 273.3
- sexual offence against a
- Canada Border Services Agency and, SOIRA 8.1(5.1), 15
- defined, SOIRA 3(1)
- offender convicted of, SOIRA 6(1.01)
- sexual offences outside Canada, CC 7(4.1)
- trafficking, CC 279.011
- young person
- defined, CC 153(2)

- sexual exploitation of, CC 153(1)

Child Pornography

- accessing, CC 163.1(4.1), (4.2)
- aggravating factor, CC 163.1(4.3)
- defences, CC 163.1(5), (6), (7)
- definition, CC 163.1(1)
- deletion from computer system
- appeal from order, CC 164(6), 164.1(8)
- commencement of order, CC 164.1(5)
- consent to prosecute where order for deletion, CC 164(7), 164.1(8)
- definitions, CC 164(8), 164.1(8)
- destruction of copy, CC 164.1(6)
- *ex parte* proceeding, CC 164.1(4)
- notice to person who posted, CC 164.1(2)
- order for deletion of material, CC 164.1(5), (6)
- return of material, CC 164.1(7)
- right to appear at hearing, CC 164.1(3)
- distribution or sale, CC 163.1(3)
- exporting, CC 163.1 (3)
- forfeiture
- child pornography (*in rem*)
- appeal from order, CC 164(6)
- consent to prosecute where order for forfeiture, CC 164(7)
- definitions, CC 164(8)
- order, CC 164(4)
- return of material, CC 164(5)
- right to appear at hearing, CC 164(3)
- summons to occupier, CC 164(2)
- things used in child pornography
- annulment of order on appeal, CC 689(2)
- appeal from order, CC 164.2(3)–(5), 689(1)
- commencement of order, CC 689(1)
- notice to third parties, CC 164.2(2)
- order, CC 164.2(1), 689(1)
- relief from, CC 164.3
- stay of order pending appeal, CC 689(1)
- rights of third parties, CC 164.2(3), (4)
- variation of order on appeal, CC 689(2)

Index

- Child Pornography (*cont'd*)**
- importing, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - making, *CC* 163.1(2)
 - making available, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5), 163.1(7)
 - order of prohibition, *CC* 161
 - possession, *CC* 163.1(4)
 - possession for purpose, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
 - seizure
 - electronic documents/publications, *CC* 164.1(1)
 - print documents/publications, *CC* 164(1)
 - transmitting, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - warrant of seizure, *CC* 164, 164.1
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
- Child Witnesses (Protection of), *CC* 486–486.7, 659, *see also* Publicity; Witness**
- accused not to cross-examine, *CC* 486.3
 - order restricting publication, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - offence, *CC* 486.6
 - particular offences, *CC* 486
 - support person, *CC* 486.1
 - testifying outside courtroom or behind a screen, *CC* 486.2
 - videotaped evidence, *CC* 715.1
- Choking**
- attempt, *CC* 246
 - murder, by, *CC* 230(c)
- Civil Law**
- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - terminology, *IA* 8.2
- Civil Proceedings**
- remedies preserved, *CC* 11
 - threat to institute not extortion, *CC* 346(2)
- Civil Servant, *see also* Bribery; Corruption**
- disabilities on conviction, *CC* 750(2)
 - vacancy in employment, *CC* 750(1)
- Clerk of Court**
- adjournment in absence of jury and judge, *CC* 474
 - certificate of failure to attend, *CC* 145(9)–(11)
 - certificate of non-payment of costs, *CC* 827(2)
 - “clerk of the court”, *CC* 2, 762(2)
 - entry of stay, *CC* 579
 - notice of indictment to organization, *CC* 621(1)
 - notice to judge before fixing trial date, *CC* 560(1)
 - “registrar” as, *CC* 673
 - transmission of order for enforcement, *CC* 828(3)
 - youth justice court, *YCJA* 21
- Cock-Pit**
- building or keeping, *CC* 447(1)
 - confiscation of birds, *CC* 447(2)
- Coin, *see* Currency Offences**
- Coin-Operated Device**
- possession of instruments to break, *CC* 352
 - slugs and tokens, *CC* 454
- Collective Bargaining, *see also* Employment; Industrial Dispute; Trade Union**
- Colour of Right**
- theft, *CC* 322
 - wilful damage to property, *CC* 429(2)
- Commission Evidence**
- admitting evidence of witness who is ill, *CC* 711
 - appointment of commissioner, *CC* 709, 710
 - evidence of physician, *CC* 710(2)
 - presence of accused or counsel, *CC* 713(1)
 - process used not contrary to principles of fundamental justice, *CC* 713.1
 - reading in evidence, *CC* 711, 712(2), 713.1
 - return of evidence, *CC* 713(2)
- Committal to Custody, *see* Warrant; Preliminary Inquiry**
- Committal for Trial, *see* Order to Stand Trial**
- Common Bawdy House; Common Betting House; Common Gaming House, *see* Disorderly House**
- Common Law**
- abolition of offences, *CC* 9(a)

Index

Common Law (*cont'd*)

- and business records provisions, *CEA* 30(11)(b)
- defences, *see* Defences (Common Law)
- preservation of defences, *CC* 8(3)
- spouse as witness
- common law exceptions, *CEA* 4(5)

Common-law Partner

- duty to provide necessities, *CC* 215(1)(b)
- failure to provide necessities, *CC* 215(2)
- necessities provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
- punishment, *CC* 215(3)
- grandfathered individual, next of kin, *FA* 12(7)
- interview with, on firearms licence application, *FA* 55(2)
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
- exception, *CC* 423(2)
- punishment, *CC* 423(1)
- restitution to, *CC* 738(1)(c)
- sentencing principles protecting, *CC* 718.2(a)(ii)
- sureties to protect, *CC* 810(1), (3.2)
- duty of court to consider interest, *CC* 810(3.2)

Common Nuisance, *CC* 180

Communications, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Compellability, *see* Competence and Compellability; Privilege

Compelling Appearance of Accused, *see* Judicial Interim Release

Compensation and Restitution

- bodily harm, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), (2)
- amount of loss, *CC* 738(1)
- appeal of
- operation suspended, *CC* 689(1)
- variation on, *CC* 689(2)
- bona fide purchaser, *CC* 739
- civil remedy, *CC* 741.2
- default in payment, *CC* 741
- enforcement, *CC* 741
- moneys found on offender, *CC* 741(2)
- joint offenders, *CC* 807
- moneys found on offender, *CC* 741(2)

- person aggrieved, *CC* 741
 - notice to, *CC* 741.1
 - priority of payment, *CC* 740
 - property, *CC* 738(1)(a), (2)
 - victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737(1)
 - amounts to aid victims, *CC* 737(7)
 - enforcement, *CC* 737(9)
 - exception, *CC* 737(2), (3)
 - increase in surcharge, *CC* 737(3)
 - time for payment, *CC* 737(4)
- ### Competence and Compellability, *see also* Privilege
- accused, *CEA* 4(1) *CA B:Part I* 11(c)
 - bank, *CEA* 29(5)
 - interest or crime not affecting, *CEA* 3
 - spouse, of accused, *CEA* 4(1), (2), (4), (5)
 - witness of defective intellect, *CEA* 16
 - witness under 14 years of age, *CEA* 16
- ### Complainant, *CC* 2, *see also* Consent; Personal Record of Complainant; Sexual Activity Evidence
- ### Compounding Indictable Offence, *CC* 141
- ### Compulsion (Duress)
- as defence (excuse)
 - failure to resist kidnapping, *CC* 279(3)
 - incest by female, *CC* 155(3)
 - spouse, *CC* 18
 - threats, *CC* 17
- ### Computers, *see also* Data; Mischief
- definitions, *CC* 342.1(2), 430(8)
 - mischief in relation to data, *CC* 430(1.1), (5)
 - deletion of child pornography, *CC* 164.1
 - deletion of hate propaganda, *CC* 320.1
 - electronic documents, *see* Document
 - luring child by means of, *CC* 172.1
 - possession of device to obtain computer system, *CC* 342.2
 - search of computer system, *CC* 487
 - systems administrators
 - interception of private communications by
 - authorized disclosure, *CC* 193(2)(d)(iii)
 - authorized interception, *CC* 184(2)(e)

Index

Computers (*cont'd*)

- authorized retention and use, *CC* 184(3)
- unauthorized use, *CC* 342.1

Concealment

- body of child, *CC* 243
- document, *CC* 340
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 341
- indictable offence, *CC* 141
- mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394(1)
- property, to defraud creditors, *CC* 392(a)(ii)
- title document, *CC* 340, 385(1)
- wreck, *CC* 415(a)

Conditional Sentence

- bodily substance, *see* Bodily Substance
- breach, *CC* 742.6, 742.7
- compulsory conditions, *CC* 742.3
- imposing of, *CC* 742.1
- imprisonment for new offence, upon, *CC* 742.7
- prohibitions, *CC* 742.2
- reading and delivery of order, *CC* 742.3(3), (4)
- supervisor may propose changes, *CC* 742.4
- suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- transfer of order, *CC* 742.5

Confession, *see also* Admission

- admissibility at preliminary, *CC* 542(1)
- publication, *CC* 542(2)
- young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 146, 147

Confession, of Judgment

- acknowledging in false name, *CC* 405

Confinement, *see also* Abduction; Kidnapping

- as primary crime in murder, *CC* 230, 231(5)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- non-resistance as defence, *CC* 279(3)
- offence, *CC* 279(2)
- sentencing
- home invasion, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1

Consent, *see also* Attorney General of Canada

- aggravated assault, *CC* 268(4)
- assault and sexual assault
- apprehended, *CC* 265(4)
- non-consent, *CC* 265(3)
- child (person under 16)
- defence, *CC* 150.1(2)–(2.2), (6)
- no defence, *CC* 150.1(1), 153.1(5), 286
- child trafficking, *CC* 279.011(2)
- consent to prosecution, *see* Attorney General
- human trafficking, *CC* 279.01(2), 279.011(2)
- kidnapping, *CC* 279(3)
- not affecting criminal responsibility, *CC* 14
- person with disability
- defence, *CC* 153.1(6)
- no defence, *CC* 153.1(5)
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- prosecutor
- plea of guilty to other offence, *CC* 606(4)
- recommencement of proceedings, *CC* 485.1
- re-election, *CC* 561, 561.1, 695(2), (3)
- sexual assault
- apprehended consent no defence, *CC* 273.2
- consent
- defined, *CC* 153.1(2), 273.1(1)
- non-consent, *CC* 153.1(3), (4), 273.1(2), (3)
- sexual exploitation of person with disability, *CC* 153.1(5), (6)
- sufficiency of count averring consent, *CC* 583(h)
- theft, forgery of credit card, *CC* 342(2)
- transfer of probation order, *CC* 733(1)
- trial by Nunavut court judge, *CC* 554
- trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 554
- trial without jury, *CC* 473

Consignment

- fraudulent disposition of goods, *CC* 389

Conspiracy

- appearance at trial, *CC* 465(6)
- as overt act of treason, *CC* 46(4)
- evidence, *CC* 55

Index

- Conspiracy (*cont'd*)
- indictment, *CC* 601(9)
 - jurisdiction in certain offences, *CC* 469
 - absolute, *CC* 553(6)
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(d)
 - particular conspiracies
 - commit high treason, *CC* 46(2)(c), (e)
 - punishment, *CC* 47(2)(a)
 - commit indictable offence, *CC* 465(1)(c)
 - punishment, *CC* 465(1)(c)
 - commit murder, *CC* 465(1)(a)
 - punishment, *CC* 465(1)(a)
 - commit offence inside Canada, *CC* 465(4)–(6)
 - commit offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(e), (2.1), (2.2), 465(3), (5), (6)
 - commit summary conviction offence, *CC* 465(1)(d)
 - punishment, *CC* 465(1)(d)
 - innocent person prosecuted, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - nuclear materials, *CC* 7(3.3)–(3.5)
 - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation
 - intervention by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 579.1
 - overthrow government, *CC* 46(2)(c)
 - punishment, *CC* 47(2)(a)
 - prevent union membership, *CC* 425
 - prosecute innocent person, *CC* 465(1)(b)
 - restrain trade, *CC* 466, 467
 - seditious conspiracy, *CC* 59(3)
 - treasonable conspiracy, *CC* 46(2)(c), (e), (4)
 - punishment, *CC* 47(2)(b), (c)
- Contempt**, *see also* Disobedience
- appeal from conviction or sentence, *CC* 10
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 9
 - particular contempts
 - disobeying order of court, *CC* 127(1)
 - failure to attend court, *CC* 708(1)
 - non-compliance with order to release exhibit, *CC* 605(2)
 - preservation of order in court, *CC* 484
 - application, *CC* 486(1.1)
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 708
 - witness
 - failure to attend or remain, *CC* 708(1)
 - refusal to testify at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 545
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 15
- Contract**
- criminal breach, *CC* 422(1)
- Contradictory Evidence**, *CC* 136
- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act**
- admissibility of certificate, *CDA* 50(1), (2)
 - admissibility of certificate of analyst, *CC* 729; *CDA* 51(1)
 - in proceedings for breach of probation condition, *CC* 729(2)
 - admissibility of certified documents, *CC* 729; *CDA* 49(1)
 - authentication, *CDA* 49(2)
 - evidence inadmissible, *CDA* 49(3)
 - analysis
 - designation, *CDA* 44
 - report, *CDA* 45(2)
 - notice of, *CDA* 52(1), (2)
 - submission for, *CDA* 45(1)
 - analyst
 - attendance of, *CDA* 51(2)
 - certificate of, *CDA* 51(1)
 - proof of notice, *CDA* 52
 - designation of, *CDA* 44
 - authentication of certified documents, *CDA* 49(2)
 - burden of proving exception etc., *CDA* 48
 - certificate issued pursuant to regulations, admissibility of, *CDA* 50(1), (2)
 - compliance with terms and conditions, *CDA* 46.2
 - continuity of possession, *CDA* 53(1)
 - alternative method of proof, *CDA* 53(2)
 - contravention of designated regulation, *CDA* 33, 34
 - determination by adjudicator, *CDA* 41(1)
 - notice of determination, *CDA* 41(2)
 - hearing by adjudicator, *CDA* 36(1)
 - change of hearing date, *CDA* 36(2)
 - procedure, *CDA* 40
 - proceedings on default, *CDA* 36(3)
 - time and place, *CDA* 36(4)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- interim order, *CDA* 35(1), (2)
 - cessation of effect, *CDA* 42(2)(b)
 - effect of, *CDA* 42(1)
 - Ministerial orders, *CDA* 41(3), (4)
 - application to revoke order, *CDA* 42(3)
 - cessation of effect, *CDA* 42(2)(a)
 - effect of, *CDA* 42(1)
 - revocation of order, *CDA* 42(4)
 - notice to appear, *CDA* 34, 35(2), 37
 - offence for contravention of order, *CDA* 43
 - powers of adjudicator, *CDA* 39
 - proof of service, *CDA* 38
 - copies of certified documents, *CDA* 49(1), (2)
 - copies of records, books or documents, *CDA* 54
 - deceptive statements, offence for making, *CDA* 46.1
 - definitions, *CDA* 2(1)
 - designated regulation, *see* contravention of designated regulation
 - destruction of plant, *CDA* 29
 - disposal by Minister where no application, *CDA* 25
 - disposal following proceedings, *CDA* 27
 - disposal of controlled substances upon application
 - application for return of substance, *CDA* 24(1)
 - order to return substance
 - at specified time, *CDA* 24(3)
 - forthwith, *CDA* 24(2)
 - refused, *CDA* 24(4)
 - payment compensation in lieu, *CDA* 24(5)
 - security, health or safety hazard, *CDA* 26
 - disposal with consent, *CDA* 28
 - evidence inadmissible, *CDA* 49(3)
 - exemption, *CDA* 56–56.2
 - exporting, *CDA* 6(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 6(3), 10(5)
 - mandatory minimums, *CDA* 6(3)(a), (a.1), 10(5)
 - Schedule I substance, more than 1 kg, *CDA* 6(3)(a.1)
 - false or deceptive statements, offence for making, *CDA* 46.1
 - to inspector, *CDA* 32(2)
 - forfeiture of offence-related property
 - declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, *CDA* 20(4)
 - appeal from order, *CDA* 20(5)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CDA* 22
 - application for order, *CDA* 20(1)
 - fixing date for hearing, *CDA* 20(2)
 - notice of application, *CDA* 20(3)
 - order, *CDA* 20(4)
 - return of property, *CDA* 20(6)
 - dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - *in rem* forfeiture, application for, *CDA* 17(1)
 - absconded accused, *CDA* 17(2), (3)
 - appeals from orders, *CDA* 21
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CDA* 22
 - notice to interested person, *CDA* 19(1), 19.1(1)–(2)
 - manner of giving notice, *CDA* 19(2), 19.1(2)
 - dwelling house, *CDA* 19.1
 - order of restoration of property, *CDA* 19(3)
 - order of forfeiture, *CDA* 17(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CDA* 17(5)
 - who may dispose of forfeited property, *CDA* 17(4)
 - order of forfeiture on convictions, *CDA* 16(1)
 - appeal from order, *CDA* 16(3)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CDA* 22
 - dwelling house, *CDA* 19.1
 - notice to interested person, *CDA* 19(1)
 - manner of giving notice, *CDA* 19(2)
 - order of restoration of property, *CDA* 19(3)
 - property outside Canada, *CDA* 16(2.1)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- property related to other offences, *CDA* 16(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CDA* 16(2.1), 17(5)
 - importing, *CDA* 6(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 6(3)
 - mandatory minimums, *CDA* 6(3)(a), (a.1), 10(5)
 - Schedule I substance, more than 1 kg, *CDA* 6(3)(a.1)
 - importing anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - importing anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - importing designated device, *CDA* 46.3
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - inspectors
 - assistance to, *CDA* 31(5)
 - authority to issue warrant, *CDA* 31(3)
 - designation, *CDA* 30(1)
 - certificate of designation, *CDA* 30(2)
 - false statements to, *CDA* 32(2)
 - interference, *CDA* 32(3)
 - notice of seizure, *CDA* 31(7)
 - obstructing, *CDA* 32(1)
 - powers, *CDA* 31(1)–(1.2)
 - return by, *CDA* 31(8)
 - return or disposal by Minister, *CDA* 31(9)
 - storage of substances seized, *CDA* 31(6)
 - use of force, *CDA* 31(4)
 - warrant required to enter dwelling-house, *CDA* 31(2)
 - limitation period, *CDA* 47(1)
 - mandatory minimum punishments
 - drug treatment program exception, *CDA* 10(4)–(5)
 - exporting, *CDA* 6(3)(a), (a.1)
 - importing, *CDA* 6(3)(a), (a.1)
 - notice of, *CDA* 8
 - possession for purpose of exporting, *CDA* 6(2), (3)(a), (a.1), 10(5)
 - production, *CDA* 7(2)(a)–(b), 7(3)
 - review and report to Parliament, *CDA* 9
 - trafficking, *CDA* 5(3)(a)
 - management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage to manage, *CDA* 14.1(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CDA* 14.1(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CDA* 14.1(8)
 - power of court, *CDA* 14.1(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CDA* 14.1(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CDA* 14.1(9)
 - medical purpose, exemption for, *CDA* 56.1, 56.2
 - ministerial orders
 - generally, *CDA* 45.1–45.5
 - information, provision of, *CDA* 45.1
 - measures, *CDA* 45.2
 - review
 - officer, *CDA* 45.3
 - request for, *CDA* 45.4
 - *Statutory Instruments Act*, *CDA* 45.5
 - notice of minimum punishment, *CDA* 8
 - notice, proof of, *CDA* 52(1), (2)
 - obtaining substance, *CDA* 4(2)
 - punishment, *CDA* 4(7)
 - overdose
 - defined, *CDA* 4.1(1)
 - exemptions
 - conditions, violation of, *CDA* 4.1(4), (5)
 - orders, violation of, *CDA* 4.1(4), (5)
 - possession of substances, *CDA* 4.1(2), (3)
 - paramourcy of Act, *CDA* 58
 - penalty, *CDA* 46
 - possession, continuity of, *CDA* 53(1)
 - alternative method of proof, *CDA* 53(2)
 - possession for purpose of exporting, *CDA* 6(2)
 - punishment, *CDA* 6(3)
 - mandatory minimums, *CDA* 6(2), (3)(a), (a.1), 10(5)
 - Schedule I substance, more than 1 kg, 6(3)(a.1)
 - possession for purpose of trafficking, *CDA* 5(2)
 - punishment, *CDA* 5(3)–(6)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- mandatory minimums, *CDA* 5(3)(a), 10(5)
 - Schedule II substance, in Schedule VII amount, *CDA* 5(3)(a.1)
 - possession of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - possession of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - possession of substance, *CDA* 4(1)
 - determination of amount, *CDA* 4(8)
 - punishment, *CDA* 4(3)–(6)
 - powers, duties, functions of Minister or Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, *CDA* 57
 - production of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - production of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - production of substance, *CDA* 7(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7(2)
 - aggravating factors, *CDA* 7(3)
 - cannabis marihuana, *CDA* 7(2)(b)
 - production for purpose of trafficking, 7(2)(a.1), (b)(i)–(ii)
 - mandatory minimums, *CDA* 7(2)(a)–(b), 7(3), 10(5)
 - regulation, designated, *see* contravention of designated regulation
 - regulations, *CDA* 51(1)
 - paramountcy of, *CDA* 58
 - pertaining of law enforcement, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
 - restraint order, *CDA* 14
 - application for, *CDA* 14(1)
 - application of ss. 489.1 and 490, *CDA* 15(1)
 - conditions, *CDA* 14(5)
 - content of order, *CDA* 14(3)
 - failure to comply, *CDA* 14(10)
 - management order pending restraint, *CDA* 14.1
 - order continues in force, *CDA* 14(9)
 - procedure, *CDA* 14(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CDA* 14(4)
 - recognizance, *CDA* 15(2)
 - registration of order, *CDA* 14(8)
 - service of order, *CDA* 14(7)
 - sale of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - sale of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - Schedules, *CDA* 60, sch. I–VIII
 - search warrant
 - application of s. 487.1, *CDA* 11(2)
 - application of ss. 489.1 and 490, *CDA* 13
 - assistance, *CDA* 12
 - endorsement, effect of, *CDA* 11(4)
 - execution in another province, *CDA* 11(3)
 - information for, *CDA* 11(1)
 - recognizance, *CDA* 13(6)
 - report to justice, *CDA* 13(4), (5)
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - search of person and seizure, *CDA* 11(5)
 - seizure of additional things, *CDA* 11(8)
 - seizure of things not specified, *CDA* 11(6)
 - use of force, *CDA* 12
 - where warrant not necessary, *CDA* 11(7)
 - sentencing
 - delay for treatment, *CDA* 10(4)
 - factors to be considered, *CDA* 10(2)
 - minimum punishment, *see also* mandatory minimum; punishments
 - drug treatment court program, *CDA* 10(4)–(5)
 - notice of, *CDA* 8
 - Parliamentary review of, *CDA* 9
 - purpose of, *CDA* 10(1)
 - reasons, duty to provide, *CDA* 10(3)
 - trafficking in substance, *CDA* 5(1)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- • punishment, *CDA* 5(3)–(6)
 - • • mandatory minimums, *CDA* 5(3)(a), 10(5)
 - • • Schedule II substance, in Schedule VII amount, *CDA* 5(3)(a.1)
 - transitional provisions, *CDA* 61–63
 - transfers, voidable, *CDA* 18
 - validation of prior authorizations, *CDA* 63
 - venue, *CDA* 47(2)
- Conversion**, *see also* Theft
- as theft, *CC* 322(1)
 - by trustee, *CC* 336
 - theft by, *CC* 330–332
- Conviction**, *see also* Appeals (Indictable Offences); Appeals (Summary Conviction); Previous Convictions
- certiorari to quash, *CC* 776–777
 - evidence of conviction
 - • admissibility
 - • • answer to evidence of good character, *CC* 666
 - • • disorderly house offences, *CC* 198(1)(d)
 - • • offence attracting greater punishment, *CC* 665
 - • • possession of property obtained by crime, *CC* 360(1)
 - • manner of proof
 - • • certificate, *CC* 667; *CEA* 12
 - • • certificate copy, *CC* 570(4), (6); *CEA* 12
 - memorandum of conviction, *CC* 806
 - record of conviction, *CC* 570(1), 624(1), 806
 - subsequent conviction pardon not affecting punishment, *CC* 748(4)
- Conviction Review**, *see* Miscarriages of Justice
- Coroner**
- inquest
 - • no trial, *CC* 576(3)
 - misconduct, *CC* 128
- Corporation**
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1
 - • default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
 - • criminal responsibility
 - • duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - • negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - • other offences, *CC* 22.2
 - “corporation” defined, *CEA* 31(1); *IA* 35(1)
 - enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400(1)
 - • “company”, *CC* 400(2)
 - greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
 - notice of indictment, *CC* 621
 - party liability
 - • negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - • other offences, *CC* 22.1
 - punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735
 - records
 - • photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31
 - • “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
 - • request for preliminary inquiry
 - • • failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
 - • • “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
 - • sentencing
 - • • fines, *CC* 735
 - • • general considerations, *CC* 718.21
 - • • probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - trial and conviction, *CC* 623
- Corrections and Conditional Release**, *CC* 2, 25(5), 67, 149(2), 743.1(6), 743.5, 746.1, 761
- Corroboration**
- age of child, *CC* 658(2)
 - children’s evidence, *CC* 659
 - feigned marriage, *CC* 292(2)
 - not required (sexual offences), *CC* 274
 - perjury, *CC* 133
 - treason and high treason, *CC* 47(3)
- Corrupting Morals**, *see also* Crime Comic; Obscenity
- defence of public good, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - offences, *CC* 163(1), (2)
 - undue exploitation of sex, *CC* 163(8)
 - “crime comic”, *CC* 163(1)(b), (7), (8)
- Corruption**, *see also* Bribery
- corrupting

Index

Corruption (*cont'd*)

- agent or employee, *CC* 426
- child, *CC* 172
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 172(4)
- sexual activity evidence
- government official, *CC* 121
- disability on conviction, *CC* 748(3), 750
- judicial officer, *CC* 119
- juror, *CC* 127(3)
- municipal official, *CC* 123
- peace officer, etc., *CC* 120, 128
- witness, *CC* 139(3)
- influence appointment, *CC* 125
- reward or immunity
- advertising, *CC* 143
- receiving, *CC* 142
- secret commission, *CC* 426
- selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124
- dealer in offices, *CC* 125
- disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- taking reward for
- recovery of goods, *CC* 142

Costs

- adjournment, *CC* 601(5)
- certificate of non-payment, *CC* 827(2)
- part payment, *CC* 734.8
- proceedings by indictment no costs on appeal, *CC* 683(3)
- remission, *CC* 750(2)
- summary conviction appeal, *CC* 826, 827
- court of appeal, *CC* 839(3)
- summary proceedings, *CC* 803(4), 809
- writ of fieri facias, *CC* 772(2)

Counsel

- address by counsel, *CC* 537(1)(h), 651
- appearance for accused, *CC* 556, 620, 650.01, 650.02, 800
- organizational accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800
- assignment of counsel
- appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
- unfit accused, *CC* 672.24
- authority in absence of accused, *CC* 475(4), 544(4), 650.01
- “counsel”, *CC* 2

- designated counsel of record
- designation
- contents, *CC* 650.01(2)
- effect, *CC* 650.01(2)
- filing, *CC* 650.01(1)
- service of summons to accused on, *CC* 650.01(4)(a)
- technological appearance by, *CC* 650.02
- legal assistance on appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
- right to counsel, *CA B:Part I* 10(b)
- investigative hearing, at, *CC* 83.28(11)
- summary proceedings, *CC* 800, 802, 802.1
- young person
- advising of right to counsel, *YCJA* 25(2), (3)
- appointment of counsel, *YCJA* 25(5), (11)
- arresting officer, *YCJA* 25(2)
- assistance by adult, *YCJA* 25(7), (11)
- costs, recovery of, *YCJA* 25(10)
- counsel independent of parents, *YCJA* 25(8), (11)
- exceptions to statutory requirements, age-based, *YCJA* 25(11)
- justice, youth justice court or review board, *YCJA* 25(3)
- release hearing before justice, *YCJA* 25(6), 88
- right to retain counsel, *YCJA* 25(1)
- statement of right to counsel, *YCJA* 25(9), (11)
- where unable to retain counsel, *YCJA* 25(4), (11)

Counselling, *see also* Party to Offence

- definition, *CC* 22(3)
- offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
- offence not committed, *CC* 464
- principal not convicted, *CC* 23.1
- particular offences
- contravene Act of Parliament or regulation
- intervening by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 579.1
- illicit drug use, *CC* 462.1, 462.2
- sexual touching, *CC* 152
- suicide, *CC* 241(1)

Index

Counterfeiting, *see also* Currency Offences; Forgery

- certificate of examiner, *CC* 461(2), (3)
- completion of counterfeit, *CC* 461(1)
- “counterfeit money”, *CC* 448
- government mark, *CC* 376(2)
- • “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
- government seal, *CC* 369(c)
- instruments for counterfeiting
- • making, possessing, dealing, *CC* 369(b), 376(1), 458
- • • conveying out of mint, *CC* 459
- • seizure and forfeiture, *CC* 462
- making counterfeit money, *CC* 449
- • possession, *CC* 450
- • uttering, *CC* 452
- proclamation, etc., *CC* 370
- public seal, *CC* 369(c)
- slug or token, *CC* 454
- stamp, *CC* 376(1)
- • “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)

Counts, *see* Indictment (Form and Substance)

Court, *see also* Summary Conviction Proceedings

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- “court”
- • application for preventive detention, *CC* 752
- • imposition of punishment, *CC* 716
- “court of appeal”
- • defined, *CC* 2, 673
- • general powers on appeal, *CC* 683, 839(2)
- • power to make rules, *CC* 482(1), 482.1
- “court of competent jurisdiction”, *CA* B:Part I 24(1)
- “court of criminal jurisdiction”
- • defined, *CC* 2
- • jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 469
- • power to make rules, *CC* 482(2)
- judge as court of record, *CC* 559(1)
- “provincial court judge”
- • absolute jurisdiction, *CC* 553
- • defined, *CC* 2
- rules of court, *CC* 482, 482.1, 745.64
- • case management, *CC* 482.1

- • review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.64
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”
- • defined, *CC* 2
- • jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 468
- • power to make rules, *CC* 482(1), (2), 482.1
- “trial court”, *CC* 673
- “youth justice court”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- • as court of record, *YCJA* 13(4)

Court Order, *see* Contempt; Disobedience

Credit And Creditors, *see also* Criminal Interest Rate

- disposal of property to defraud creditors, *CC* 392
- false financial statement, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
- • punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- false prospectus or statement, *CC* 400
- falsifying books to defraud creditors, *CC* 397(2)
- obtaining credit by false pretence or fraud, *CC* 362(1)(b)
- • punishment, *CC* 362(3)

Credit Card

- defined, *CC* 321
- evidence at jury trial, *CC* 657.1(2)(c.1)
- offences
- • forgery, *CC* 342(1)(b)
- • instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01
- • possession of card obtained by crime, *CC* 342(1)(c)
- • theft, *CC* 342(1)(a)
- • unauthorized use of credit card data, *CC* 342(3), (4)
- • use of revoked or cancelled card, *CC* 342(1)(d)
- trial jurisdiction, *CC* 342(2)

Crime Against Humanity

- special pleas, *CC* 607(6)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 469(c.1)

Crime Comic, *see also* Obscenity

- appeal from forfeiture or restoration, *CC* 164(6)
- consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, *CC* 164(7)
- “crime comic”, *CC* 163(7), 164(8)
- forfeiture, *CC* 164(3), (4)

INDEX

Index

- Crime Comic (*cont'd*)
 - publishing, CC 163(1)(c)
 - restoration after seizure, CC 164(5)
 - seizure, CC 164(1)
 - summons, CC 164(2)
 - tied sale, CC 165
- Criminal Breach of Contract**
 - exception, CC 422(2)
 - institution of proceedings, CC 422(3)
 - offence, CC 422(1)
- Criminal Harassment**
 - murder committed being first degree, CC 231(6)
 - offence, CC 264(1)
 - prohibited conduct, CC 264(2)
 - punishment, CC 264(3)
 - aggravating factors, CC 264(4), (5)
 - CSO precluded on indictment, CC 742.1(f)(ii)
- Criminal Interest Rate**, CC 347
 - payday loan, CC 347.1
- Criminal Negligence**
 - causing bodily harm, CC 221, 249.3
 - causing death, CC 220, 249.2
 - where firearm used, CC 220(a)
 - criminal negligence defined, CC 219
 - dangerous driving as included offence, CC 662(5)
 - duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
 - flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, CC 662(5)
 - organizational liability for, CC 22.1, 217.1
- Criminal Organization**
 - commission of offence for
 - bail
 - reverse onus, CC 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - definitions
 - “commission of offence”, CC 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC 462.48(1.1)
 - instructing, CC 467.13
 - offence, CC 467.12(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, CC 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, CC 467.12(2)
 - prosecutorial jurisdiction, CC 467.2
 - sentence to be served consecutively, CC 467.14
 - defined, CC 467.1(1)
 - disclosure of income tax information, CC 462.48(1.1)
 - electronic surveillance, *see generally*; Interception of Private Communications
 - authorization
 - standard for issuance, relaxed, CC 185(1.1), 186(1.1)
 - time limitation, extended, CC 186(1.1)
 - eligible offences, CC 183
 - subject notification period, extended, CC 196(5)
 - fear of criminal organization offence, CC 810.01; YCJA 14(2), 20(2)
 - adjudication, CC 810.01(3)
 - appearances, CC 810.01(2)
 - conditions, firearms, CC 810.01(5)
 - refusal to enter recognizance, CC 810.01(4)
 - variance of conditions, CC 810.01(6)
 - young person, order against, YCJA 14(2), 20(2)
 - forfeiture of offence-related property, CC 490.1, 490.2, *see also* forfeiture (offence-related property)
 - instructing commission of offence for
 - bail
 - reverse onus, CC 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - definitions
 - “commission of offence”, CC 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, CC 467.13(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, CC 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, CC 467.13(2)
 - prosecutorial jurisdiction, CC 467.2
 - sentence to be served consecutively, CC 467.14
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, CC 743.6(1.1)–(1.2)
 - participation in activities of
 - bail
 - reverse onus, CC 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - criteria/factors of “participation”/“contribution”, CC 467.11(3)

Index

Criminal Organization (*cont'd*)

- definitions
 - “commission of offence”, CC 467.1(3)
 - “facilitation”, CC 467.1(2)
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC 462.48(1.1)
- offence, CC 467.11(1)
- parole, power of court to delay, CC 743.6(1.2)
- proof, Crown burden, CC 467.11(2)
- prosecutorial jurisdiction, CC 467.2
- sentence to be served consecutively, CC 467.14
- powers of Attorney General of Canada, CC 467.2(1)
- powers of Attorney General of province, CC 467.2(2)
- recruitment of members by
 - bail, reverse onus, CC 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - definitions
 - “facilitation”, CC 467.1(2)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, CC 467.111
 - parole, power of court to delay, CC 743.6(1.2)
 - primary designated offence, CC 487.04
 - prosecutorial jurisdiction, CC 467.2
 - sentence to be served consecutively, CC 467.14
 - testimonial aids available, CC 486.2
- sentences to be served consecutively, CC 467.14
- using explosives in association with
 - murder deemed first degree, CC 231(6.1)
- witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, CC 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, CC 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, CC 486.2(4)
 - publication ban, CC 486.5
 - recognizance, CC 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, CC 486.2(4)

Criminal Records, *see* Pardon; Previous Conviction; Youth Criminal Justice

Criminal Responsibility, *see also* Mental Disorder

- child
 - under 12 years, CC 13
- effect of consent to infliction of death, CC 14
- mental disorder, CC 2, 16
- obedience to de facto law, CC 15
- organization
 - “every one” including organization, CC 2
- where one party cannot be convicted, CC 23.1
- young persons, YCJA 3(1)

Cross-Examination

- adverse witness, CEA 9
- business record
 - making or contents, CEA 30(9)
- certificate of fingerprint examiner, CC 667(3)
- certificate of previous conviction, CC 667(3)
- previous inconsistent statement, CEA 9–11
- proof of service of any document, CC 4(7)
- qualified medical practitioner, analyst or qualified technician, CC 258(6)

Cruel and Unusual Treatment or Punishment, CA B:Part I 12

Cultural Property, CC 7(2.01), (2.02)

- mischief, CC 430(4.2)

Currency Offences, *see also* Counterfeiting

- advertising counterfeit money or tokens, CC 460(1)(a)
- buying counterfeit money, CC 450
- certificate of examiner of counterfeit, CC 461(2), (3)
- clipping and uttering clipped coin, CC 455
- completion of counterfeiting, CC 461(1)
- conveying coining instruments out of mint, CC 459(a)
- currency exchange device, possession of instruments for breaking in, CC 352
- dealing with counterfeiting instruments, CC 458
- defacing or uttering defaced coin, CC 456
- forfeiture of counterfeit money and equipment, CC 542
- making counterfeit money, CC 449

Index

- Currency Offences (*cont'd*)
 - possession of clippings, *CC* 451
 - possession of counterfeit money, *CC* 450
 - printing or using likeness of bank notes, etc., *CC* 457
 - seizure of counterfeit money and equipment, *CC* 462(2)
 - slug or counterfeit token, *CC* 454
 - uttering counterfeit money, *CC* 452
- DNA**, *see* DNA Identification; Forensic DNA Analysis
- DNA Analysis**, *see* DNA Identification; Forensic DNA Analysis
- DNA Authorizations**, *see* Forensic DNA Analysis
- DNA Identification**, *see also* Forensic DNA Analysis
 - bodily substances
 - access to, *DNA* 10(4)
 - destruction
 - discretionary, *DNA* 10(6), 10.1
 - mandatory, *DNA* 5.2(3), (4), 10(7), 10.1
 - young offenders, *DNA* 10.1
 - pardoned offenders, of, *DNA* 10(8)
 - retention pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retesting, *DNA* 10(2)
 - storage, *DNA* 10(1), (8)
 - technology change, effect of, *DNA* 10(2)
 - transmission of derivative profile, *DNA* 10(3)
 - use
 - authorized, *DNA* 10(5)
 - commissioner
 - delegation, *DNA* 5(2)
 - duties
 - analysis of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.1(2), 5.2(2)
 - comparison of DNA profiles, *DNA* 6(1)
 - defective orders, re, *DNA* 5.2
 - delegation, *DNA* 5(2)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(3), (4), 10(7), 10.1
 - report to Parliament, *DNA* 13.1
 - retention of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of order or authorization, *DNA* 5.1(3)
 - review of information, *DNA* 5.1(1)
 - revoked order or authorization, re, *DNA* 5.2(3)
 - powers
 - communication of DNA profiles, *DNA* 6(4), (5)
 - communication of information, *DNA* 6(1)–(3), (5), (6.1)
 - comparison of DNA profiles, *DNA* 6(3), (5)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 10(6), 10.1(2)
 - grant of access to bodily substances, *DNA* 10(4)
 - grant of access to information, *DNA* 7
 - retesting of bodily substances, *DNA* 10(2)
 - storage of bodily substances, *DNA* 10(1)
 - convicted offenders index
 - access to information removed, *DNA* 9(2)
 - information kept indefinitely, *DNA* 9(1)
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(4)
 - crime scene index
 - access to information removed, *DNA* 8.1
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(3)
 - DNA profiles
 - communication to foreign agencies/organizations/states, *DNA* 6(4)
 - convicted offenders index, *DNA* 5(4), (5)
 - crime scene index, *DNA* 5(3), (5)
 - principles pertaining to, *DNA* 4(a), (b)
 - unauthorized communication, *DNA* 6(7)
 - unauthorized use, *DNA* 6(6)
 - defective orders/authorizations
 - confirmation or correction, *DNA* 5.2(2), (4)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(4)
 - duties of commissioner re, *DNA* 5.2
 - notice to AG or DMP, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of bodily substances pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - review by AG, *CC* 487.091
 - revoked orders/authorizations, *DNA* 5.2(3)

Index

DNA Identification (*cont'd*)

- foreign agencies
- agreement or arrangement with, *DNA* 6(5)
- communication of DNA profile to, *DNA* 6(4)
- receipt and use of information from, *DNA* 6(3)
- information, *see also* DNA profiles
- access to
- eligible persons, *DNA* 7
- removed, *DNA* 8.1, 9(2), 9.1
- young offenders, *DNA* 9.1
- authorized users, *DNA* 6(2)
- communication of, *DNA* 6(1), (3), (4), (6.1), (7)
- unauthorized, *DNA* 6(7)
- kept indefinitely, *DNA* 9(1)
- use
- authorized, *DNA* 6(2)
- unauthorized, *DNA* 6(6), 8
- national DNA data bank
- establishment, *DNA* 5
- prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(3)–(5)
- offences
- unauthorized communication of DNA profile, *DNA* 6(7), 11
- unauthorized use of bodily substances, *DNA* 10(5), 11
- unauthorized use of DNA profile, *DNA* 6(6), 11
- unauthorized use of information, *DNA* 8, 11
- principles of legislation, *DNA* 4
- purpose of legislation, *DNA* 3
- regulations, power to make, *DNA* 12
- report to Parliament, *DNA* 13.1
- review of legislation, *DNA* 13
- young offenders, *DNA* 9.1, 10.1

Damage to Property, *see also* Mischief

- aircraft, *CC* 77
- breach of contract likely to cause, *CC* 422
- cargo, etc. of ship, *CC* 75(b)
- defence to wilful damage, *CC* 429(2)
- explosion causing damage, *CC* 80(b), 81
- mischief, *CC* 430
- defence, *CC* 429(2)

- occupant injuring building, *CC* 441
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- order for compensation, *CC* 725
- owner causing damage, *CC* 429(3)
- sabotage, *CC* 55
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)
- sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810, 811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- threatening, *CC* 423(1)

Danger to Life, *CC* 217, 217.1

- impeding attempt to save life, *CC* 262

Dangerous Driving, *see* Dangerous Operation

Dangerous Offenders

- admissions at hearing, *CC* 754(3)
- finding, *CC* 753
- appeal, *CC* 759
- application for finding, *CC* 753
- hearing, *CC* 754
- presence of accused, *CC* 758
- presumption of dangerousness, *CC* 753(1.1)
- application for new sentence or order
- assessment report, *CC* 753.01(3)
- new long-term supervision, *CC* 753.01(6), 755(2)
- remand for assessment, *CC* 753.01(1)–(3)
- right to bring, *CC* 753.01(4)
- sentence of indeterminate detention, *CC* 753.01(5)
- victim evidence, *CC* 753.02
- application for remand for assessment, *CC* 752.1(1), 753.01(1)
- after imposition of sentence, *CC* 753(3)
- exception re hearing requirements, *CC* 754(1)
- extension of time, *CC* 752.1(3), 753.01(3)
- notice of intention to bring, *CC* 752.01, 753(2)
- report, *CC* 752.1(2), 753.01(2)
- upon post-finding conviction, *CC* 753.01
- “court”, *CC* 752
- “designated offence”, *CC* 752
- evidence of character, *CC* 757
- loitering by, *CC* 179

Index

Dangerous Offenders (*cont'd*)

- “long-term supervision”, *CC* 752
- negative finding, *CC* 753(5)
- presumption of dangerousness, *CC* 753(1.1)
- “primary designated offence”, *CC* 752
- review for parole, *CC* 761
- sentence, *CC* 753(4), (4.1), (4.2)
- where post-finding offence, *CC* 753.01(4)–(6)
- “serious personal injury offence”, *CC* 752
- information where fear of, *CC* 810.2(1), (2)
- recognizance, *CC* 264(4), 810.2(3)–(8), 811
- transcripts to Correctional Service, *CC* 760
- witnesses
- victim, *CC* 753.02

Dangerous Operation of Aircraft, Motor Vehicle, Railway Equipment, Vessel, *see also* Motor Vehicles

- definitions
- “aircraft”, *CC* 214
- “motor vehicle”, *CC* 2
- “operate”, *CC* 214
- “railway equipment”, *CC* 2
- “vessel”, *CC* 214
- manslaughter charged, where, *CC* 662(5)
- offence, *CC* 249(1)
- punishment
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 249(3), 249.4(3)
- causing death, *CC* 249(4), 249.4(4)
- general, *CC* 249(2), 249.4

Dangerous Substance, *see* Explosives; drug; Noxious Thing; poisoning

Data, *see also* Computers; Mischief

- dealing with data in court, *CC* 842
- defined, *CC* 430(8), 841; *CEA* 31.8
- mischief, *CC* 342(2); 430(1.1)
- time of filing, *CC* 843(1)
- transfer of data, *CC* 843(1)

Dead Body

- concealing body of child, *CC* 243
- failure to perform duty regarding burial, *CC* 182(a)
- interfering with dead body, *CC* 182(b)

Dealing in Public Office

- offences, *CC* 124, 125
- disability on conviction, *CC* 748(3), (4)

Death, *see also* Infanticide; Manslaughter; Murder

- accelerating, *CC* 226
- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
- criminal negligence causing, *CC* 220
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- dangerous driving, *CC* 249(4), 249.4(4)
- failure to guard ice-hole or excavation, *CC* 263
- influence on mind, *CC* 228
- interference with transportation facilities causing, *CC* 248
- preventable death, *CC* 224
- register of deaths
- destroying or defacing, *CC* 377
- falsifying entry, *CC* 378
- street racing, *CC* 249.2
- suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- traps causing, *CC* 247(5)
- treatment of injury causing, *CC* 225
- uttering threats of death, *CC* 264.1(1)(a)
- within a year and a day, *CC* 227
- witness dying, *CC* 715

Declaration, *see* Affidavit

Deed, *see* Document of Title

Defamatory Libel

- definition of, *CC* 298
- exceptions
- answer to inquiry, *CC* 313
- fair comment on public person or work of art, *CC* 310
- fair report of parliamentary or judicial proceeding, *CC* 307
- fair report of public meeting, *CC* 308
- giving information to person interested, *CC* 314
- judicial proceeding or inquiry, *CC* 305
- parliamentary papers, *CC* 306
- directed verdict, *CC* 316(2)
- proof, *CC* 316(1), (3)

Index

Defamatory Libel (*cont'd*)

- publication for public benefit, *CC* 309, 311
- publication on invitation or in refutation, *CC* 312
- publishing in good faith for redress of wrong, *CC* 315
- selling book without knowledge, *CC* 304(1)
- employer deemed not to publish, *CC* 304(2)
- selling newspaper without knowledge, *CC* 303(3)
- extortion by libel, *CC* 302
- indictment
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
- inquiry into truth of words, *CC* 612(1)
- jury trial
- direction to stand by, *CC* 637
- “newspaper”, *CC* 298
- newspaper proprietor deemed liable, *CC* 303
- offence and punishment, *CC* 300, 301
- plea of justification, *CC* 607(2), 611, 612
- verdict, *CC* 317

Defences (Common Law)

- abuse of process, *CC* 8, 131; *CA B:Part I* 7
- automatism, *CC* 16
- drunkenness (intoxication), *CC* 8, 16
- due diligence, *CC* 8
- entrapment, *CC* 8
- honest belief, *CC* 8
- necessity, *CC* 8
- preservation by Code, *CC* 8(3)
- res judicata, *CC* 8, 12
- self-induced intoxication not a defence, *CC* 33.1

Defences (Statutory), *see also* Law Enforcement Immunity

- abduction
- consent of young person, no defence, *CC* 286
- parental consent, *CC* 284
- necessary protection, *CC* 285
- aircraft, use of force aboard, *CC* 27.1
- assault and sexual assault
- apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4), 273.2

- consent, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6), 265(1)(a), (3), 273.1
- colour of right or lawful excuse, *CC* 429(2)
- common law defences, *CC* 8(3)
- compulsion by threats (duress), *CC* 17
- consent, *see* Consent
- defence of property, *CC* 35
- defence of self or person under protection, *CC* 34
- defences to libel, *CC* 303–316
- ignorance of law no defence, *CC* 19
- justification (prevent offence), *CC* 27
- law enforcement immunity, *see* Law Enforcement Immunity
- mental disorder, *CC* 16
- mistake
- age of V, *CC* 150.1(4)–(6)
- consent, *CC* 265(4)
- obedience to de facto law, *CC* 15
- protection of persons in authority
- aircraft, use of force aboard, *CC* 27.1
- correction of child by force, *CC* 43
- excessive force, *CC* 26
- general authority, *CC* 25
- master of ship, *CC* 44
- surgical operation, *CC* 45
- provocation, *CC* 232
- public good (obscenity), *CC* 163(3), (4)

Definitions

- “accredited hospital”, *CC* 287(6)
- “accused”, *CC* 672.1(1), 716
- “acoustic device”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “Act”, *CC* 2; *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1, *IA* 35(1);
- “act or omission”, *CC* 7(3.77)
- “adjudicator”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “adult”, *CC* 487.04; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “adult sentence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “advertisement of sexual services”, *CC* 164(8)
- “agent”, *CC* 426(4)
- “agreement”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “aircraft”, *CC* 214
- “alternate person in charge”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “alternative measures”, *CC* 716
- “ammunition”, *CC* 84(1)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “analogue”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “analyst”, *CC* 253(6), 254(1), 729(2)
- “antique firearm”, *CC* 84(1), (3), (3.1)
- “appeal court”, *CC* 812, 829
- “appearance notice”, *CC* 493
- “application for federal employment”, *CC* 672.37(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “approved container”, *CC* 253(6), 254(1); *CC Reg.* 85-201, 2005-37
- “approved hospital”, *CC* 287(6)
- “approved instrument”, *CC* 253(6), 254(1); *CC Reg.* 85-201
- “approved screening device”, *CC* 254(1); *CC Reg.* 85-200
- “assessment”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “associated personnel”, *CC* 2
- “association”, *CC* 204(9)
- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2, 507.1(11), 672.1(2), 773(5), 810.01(8), 810.011(14); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “authorization”, *CC* 84(1), 183; *DNA* 2
- “authorization to carry”, *FA* 2(1)
- “authorization to export”, *FA* 2(1)
- “authorization to transport”, *FA* 2(1)
- “automatic firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “automobile master key”, *CC* 353(5)
- “bank”, *IA* 35(1)
- “bank-note”, *CC* 2
- “barrel length”, *CC* 84(2)
- “bet”, *CC* 197(1)
- “board”, *CC* 287(6)
- “bodily harm”, *CC* 2
- “break”, *CC* 98(2), 321
- “brother”, *CC* 155(4)
- “business”, *CEA* 30(12); *FA* 2(1)
- “Canadian”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “Canadian crew member”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “Canadian Forces”, *CC* 2
- “cap”, *CC* 672.64(1)
- “carrier”, *FA* 2(1)
- “cartridge magazine”, *CC* 84(1)
- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- “cause”, *CEA* 44
- “certification authority”, *CC Reg.* 2005-30, s. 1
- “chairperson”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “change”, *CC* 732.1, 742
- “cheque”, *CC* 362(5), 364(3)
- “chief firearms officer”, *CC* 84(1), *FA* 2(1)
- “Chief Justice”, *CC* 188(4)
- “child”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “child pornography”, *CC* 163.1(1)
- “civil aircraft”, *CC* 78(2)
- “clerk of the appeal court”, *CC* 785
- “clerk of the court”, *CC* 2, 762(2)
- “coastal waters of Canada”, *CC* 339(6)
- “commencement”, *IA* 35(1)
- “commencement day”, *FA* 2(1)
- “common bawdy-house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “common betting house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “common gaming house”, *CC* 197(1), (2), (4)
- “common-law partner”, *CC* 2; *FA* 2(1)
- “competent authority”, *CC* 25.1, 113(5)
- “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
- “Commissioner”, *FA* 2(1)
- “Commissioner of Firearms”, *CC* 84(1)
- “communicating”, *CC* 83.221(2), 319(7)
- “complainant”, *CC* 2
- “computer password”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “computer program”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “computer service”, *CC* 342.1(2); *CEA* 31.8
- “computer system”, *CC* 83.223(11), 342.1(2)
- “conference”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “confirmed delivery service”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “consent”, *CC* 153.1(2), 273.1(1)
- “consume”, *CC* 462.1
- “contributing”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
- “controlled substance”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “copy”, *CEA* 30(12)
- “corporation”, *CEA* 31(1); *IA* 35(1)
- “council”, *CEA* 39(2)
- “counsel”, *CC* 2, 22(3)
- “count”, *CC* 2
- “county”, *IA* 35
- “counterfeit money”, *CC* 448
- “counterfeit token of value”, *CC* 448
- “court”, *CC* 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 601(10), 672.1(1), 716, 752; *CEA* 29(9), 30(12), 44

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2, 673, 696.3(1); *YCJA* 2(2)
- “court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- “credit advance”, *CC* 347(2)
- “credit card”, *CC* 321, 342(3)
- “crew member of a Partner State”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “crime comic”, *CC* 163(7), 164(8)
- “crime of a sexual nature”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “criminal organization”, *CC* 2, 467.1(1)
- “criminal organization offence”, *CC* 2
- “criminal rate”, *CC* 347(2)
- “crossbow”, *CC* 84(1)
- “current”, *CC* 448
- “custodial portion”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “custodian”, *CC* 448.1(1)
- “customs office”, *FA* 2(1)
- “customs officer”, *FA* 2(1)
- DNA, *CC* 487.04; *DNA* 2
- “DNA profile”, *DNA* 2
- “data”, *CC* 430(8), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 841; *CEA* 31.8
- “database”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “date”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “day”, *CC* 2
- “designated criminal offence”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “designated drug offence”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “designated justice”, *CC* 507.1(10)
- “designated offence”, *CC* 462.3(1), (2), 487.04, 490.011(1), 672.64(1), 752; *DNA* 2
- “designated substance offence”, *CC* 462.48(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “destroy”, *YCJA* 128(7)
- “device”, *CC* 2, 327(4), 342.2(4)
- “digital signature certificate”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “disclosure”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “disorderly house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “disposition”, *CC* 672.1(1), 672.64(5)
- “disposition information”, *CC* 672.51(1)
- “disqualification”, *CC* 259(5)
- “distinguishing mark”, *CC* 417(3)
- “document”, *CC* 241.4(4), 321, 489.011
- “document of title to goods”, *CC* 2
- “document of title to lands”, *CC* 2
- “dual status offender”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “duty”, *CC* 219(2)
- “dwelling-house”, *CC* 2
- “electro-convulsive therapy”, *CC* 672.61(2)
- “electromagnetic, acoustic, mechanical or other device”, *CC* 183, 342.1(2)
- “electronic document”, *CC* 841; *CEA* 31.8
- “electronic documents system”, *CEA* 31.8
- “enactment”, *CC* 6(3)
- “entity”, *CC* 83.01(1), *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “entrance”, *CC* 98(3), 350
- “environment”, *CC* 2
- “escape”, *CC* 149(2)
- “evaluating officer”, *CC* 254(1)
- “every one”, *CC* 2
- “evidence”, *CC* 118, 136(2)
- “exchequer bill”, *CC* 321
- “exchequer bill paper”, *CC* 321
- “explosive substance”, *CC* 2
- “export”, *CC* 84(1)
- “expose”, *CC* 214
- “extrajudicial measures”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “extrajudicial sanction”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “facilitation”, *CC* 83.01(2), 83.19(2), 467.1(2)
- “false document”, *CC* 321
- “false pretence”, *CC* 361
- “federal Minister”, *FA* 2(1)
- “financial institution”, *CEA* 29(9)
- “fine”, *CC* 716
- “fingerprint examiner”, *CC* 667(4)
- “firearm”, *CC* 2, 2.1
- “firearms officer”, *CC* 84(1); *FA* 2(1)
- “fishing zone of Canada”, *CC* 477(1)
- “fixed platform”, *CC* 79
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
- “flight element”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- forensic DNA analysis, *CC* 487.04; *DNA* 2
- “form of marriage”, *CC* 214
- “former Act”, *FA* 2(1)
- “function”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “game”, *CC* 197(1)
- “gaming equipment”, *CC* 197(1)
- “genocide”, *CC* 318(2), 320(8)
- “goods”, *CC* 379
- “government”, *CC* 118; *CEA* 31(1)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “government or public facility”, *CC* 2
- “guardian”, *CC* 150, 214, 280(2)
- “handgun”, *CC* 84(1)
- “hash function”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “hate propaganda”, *CC* 320(8)
- “Her Majesty’s Forces”, *CC* 2
- “high-risk accused”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “highway”, *CC* 2
- “holder”, *CC* 84(4)
- “holiday”, *IA* 35
- “hospital”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “hospital order”, *CC* 736.1
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(4), 319(7)
- “illicit drug”, *CC* 462.1
- “illicit drug use”, *CC* 462.1
- “illicit substance”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “imitation firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “impairment by alcohol or a drug”, *CC* 253(2)
- “import”, *CC* 84(1)
- “indictment”, *CC* 2, 673; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “informant”, *CC* 785
- “information”, *CC* 785
- “insane”, *CC* 16(2)
- “inside information”, *CC* 382.1(4)
- “inspector”, *FA* 101
- “instruments for illicit drug use”, *CC* 83.28(1), 462.1
- “insurance charge”, *CC* 347(2)
- “interest”, *CC* 347(2), 347.1(1)
- “intercept”, *CC* 183, 342.1(2)
- “international cruise ship”, *CC* 207.1(4)
- “internationally protected person”, *CC* 2
- “intimate image”, *CC* 162.1(2), 164(8)
- “intimate partner”, *CC* 110.1
- “judge”, *CC* 83.05(11), 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 83.28(1), 164(8), 320(8), 462.3(1), 488.1(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 493, 552, *CDA* 2(1); *CEA* 38, 44
- “judicial proceeding”, *CC* 118
- “justice”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1); *YCJA* 2(2)
- “justice system participant”, *CC* 2
- “keeper”, *CC* 197(1)
- “key pair”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “key staff members”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “law enforcement animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “law enforcement officer”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “lawyer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
- “legal proceeding”, *CEA* 29(9), 30(12)
- “licence”, *CC* 84(1), 353(5)
- “listed entity”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “literature for illicit drug use”, *CC* 462.1
- “local government”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “long-term supervision”, *CC* 752
- “lottery scheme”, *CC* 207(5), 207.1(4)
- “lumber”, *CC* 339(6)
- “lumbering equipment”, *CC* 339(6)
- “magistrate”, *CC* 2, 552
- “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
- “means”, *CC* 287(3)
- “mechanical device”, *CC* 342(2)
- “medical assistance in dying”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- “medical practitioner”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3), 672.1(1), 736.1
- “member of a force”, *CC* 62(2)
- “mental disorder”, *CC* 2
- “military animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “military law”, *CC* 2
- “Minister”, *CC* 672.68(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “Minister of Health”, *CC* 287(6)
- “motor vehicle”, *CC* 2
- “municipal official”, *CC* 123(3)
- “municipality”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “museum”, *FA* 2(1)
- “newly-born child”, *CC* 2
- “newspaper”, *CC* 276.3(1), 297, 517(3), 539(4), 542(3), 648(3)
- “night”, *CC* 2
- “non-resident”, *FA* 2(1)
- “non-restricted firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “nuclear facility”, *CC* 2
- “nuclear material”, *CC* 2
- “nurse practitioner”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- “oath”, *CEA* 44
- “offence”, *CC* 183; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “offence-related property”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
- “offensive weapon”, *CC* 2
- “office”, *CC* 118
- “officer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
- “officer in charge”, *CC* 493

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “official”, *CC* 118, 269.1(2); *CEA* 36.1
- “official fee”, *CC* 347(2)
- “Ontario Act”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “operate”, *CC* 214
- “optional conditions”, *CC* 742
- “order”, *CC* 785; *DNA* 2
- “organization”, *CC* 2
- “overdraft”, *CC* 347(2)
- “owner”, *CC* 2
- “parent”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “participant”, *CEA* 38
- “participating”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
- “Partner State”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “party”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “passport”, *CC* 57(5)
- “payday loan”, *CC* 347.1(1)
- “peace officer”, *CC* 2, 7(8)
- “penalty”, *CC* 734.8(1)
- “person”, *CC* 2; *IA* 35
- “person in authority”, *YCJA* 146(9)
- personal authentication information, *CC* 342(4)
- “pharmacist”, *CC* 241(7), 241.1
- “photograph”, *CC* 491.2(8)
- “photographic film”, *CEA* 30(12), 31(1)
- “place”, *CC* 98(2), 197(1), 286.1(5), 348(3)
- “placement decision”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “police officer”, *CC* 462.48(17)
- “possession”, *CDA* 2(1)
- potentially injurious information, *CEA* 38
- “practitioner”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “precursor”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “prescribed”, *CDA* 2(1); *CC* 84(1), 672.1(1); *FA* 2(1)
- “pre-sentence report”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “primary designated offence”, *CC* 487.04, 752
- “principal”, *CC* 426(4)
- “prison”, *CC* 2, 618
- “private communication”, *CC* 183
- “private key”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “prize fight”, *CC* 83(2)
- “proceeding”, *CEA* 38
- “proceedings”, *CC* 785
- “proceeds of crime”, *CC* 462.3(1)
- “produce”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “progress report”, *YCJA* 88
- “prohibited act”, *CC* 52(2)
- “prohibited ammunition”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 6, Sched. Part 5
- “prohibited device”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 5, Sched. Part 4
- “prohibited firearm”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 2, Sched. Part 1
- “prohibited weapon”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 4, Sched. Part 3
- “prohibition order”, *CC* 84(1)
- “promise to appear”, *CC* 493
- “property”, *CC* 2, 4(2), 428
- “prosecutor”, *CC* 2, 785; *CEA* 38
- “protected statement”, *CC* 672.21(1)
- “provide”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “provincial authority”, *MVTA* 2(1)
- “provincial court judge”, *CC* 111(11), 487.04; *FA* 76.1
- “provincial director”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “provincial minister”, *FA* 2(1)
- “psycho-surgery”, *CC* 672.61(2)
- “public department”, *CC* 2
- “public facility”, *CC* 2
- “public key”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “public officer”, *CC* 2, 25.1, 117.07(2); 492.1(8), 492.2(6); *CC* Reg. 98-466
- “public place”, *CC* 150, 197(1), 286.1(5), 319(7)
- “public stores”, *CC* 2
- “public transit operator”, *CC* 269.01(2)
- “publication”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “qualified medical practitioner”, *CC* 254(1), 287(6)
- “qualified person”, *YCJA* 34(14)
- “qualified technician”, *CC* 253(6), 254(1)
- “railway equipment”, *CC* 2
- “recognizance”, *CC* 493
- “record”, *CC* 278.1; *CEA* 30(12); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “record suspension”, *CC* 490.011(1); *CRA* 2(1)
- “registrar”, *CC* 84(1), 673
- “registrar of motor vehicles”, *CC* 254(6), 260(7)
- “registration centre”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “registration certificate”, *CC* 84(1)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “regulations”, *FA* 2(1)
- “release from imprisonment”, *CC* 109(4), 110(4)
- “replica firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “report”, *CC* 107(3)
- “representative”, *CC* 2
- “required deposit balance”, *CC* 347(2)
- “responsible person in charge”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “restricted firearm”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 3, Sched. Part 2
- “restricted weapon”, *CC* 84(1)
- “revenue paper”, *CC* 321
- “Review Board”, *CC* 490.011(1), 672.1(1); *YCJA* 141(12)
- “review board”, *YCJA* 2(1), 88
- “schedule”, *CC* 762(2)
- “secondary designated offence”, *CC* 487.04
- “secure electronic signature”, *CEA* 31.8; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, s. 2
- “seditious intention”, *CC* 59(4)
- “sell”, *CC* 183, 462.1; *CDA* 2(1)
- “senior officer”, *CC* 2
- “senior official”, *CC* 25.1
- “sensitive information”, *CEA* 38
- “sentence”, *CC* 673, 785
- “serious offence”, *CC* 2, 467.1(1), (4); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “serious personal injury offence”, *CC* 672.81(1.3), 752
- “serious violent offence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “service animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “sexual offence”, *CC* 487.055(3)
- “sexual offence against a child”, *SOIRA* 3(1)
- “sexually explicit material”, *CC* 171.1(5)
- “ship”, *CC* 79
- “significant threat to safety of public”, *CC* 672.5401
- “sister”, *CC* 155(4)
- “sitting day of Parliament”, *CC* 83.32(5)
- “slot machine”, *CC* 198(3)
- “solicitor”, *CC* 183
- “space flight”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “Space Station”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- “statement”, *CC* 83.221(2), 107(3)
- “statements”, *CC* 319(7)
- “steal”, *CC* 2
- street racing, *CC* 2
- “subsequent offence”, *CC* 84(5), (6), 239(2), (3), 244(3), (4), 272(3), (4), 273(3), (4), 279(1.2), (1.3), 279.1(2.1), (2.2), 344(2), (3)
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “summons”, *CC* 493
- “superior court”, *CC* 84(1), 829; *FA* 76.1
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “supervised consumption site”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “supervisor”, *CC* 742
- “territorial division”, *CC* 2
- “terrorism offence”, *CC* 2
- “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1), (1.1), (1.2)
- “terrorist group”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “terrorist propaganda”, *CC* 83.222(8)
- “testamentary instrument”, *CC* 2
- “theatre”, *CC* 150
- “therapeutic abortion committee”, *CC* 287(6)
- “three-card monte”, *CC* 206(2)
- “torture”, *CC* 269.1(2)
- “tracking data”, *CC* 492.1(8)
- “tracking device”, *CC* 492.1(8)
- “trade combination”, *CC* 467(2)
- “trading stamps”, *CC* 379
- “traffic”, *CC* 342(4), 342.1(2), 355.1; *CDA* 2(1)
- “transfer”, *CC* 84(1); *FA* 21
- “transmission data”, *CC* 492.2(6)
- “transmission data recorder”, *CC* 492.2(6)
- “treatment facility”, *CC* 736.1
- “trial”, *CC* 785
- “trial court”, *CC* 673
- “trustee”, *CC* 2
- “undertaking”, *CC* 493
- “unfit to stand trial”, *CC* 2
- “United Nations operation”, *CC* 2
- “United Nations personnel”, *CC* 2
- “utter”, *CC* 448
- “valuable mineral”, *CC* 2

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- “vehicle”, *CC* 269.01(2)
- “vehicle identification number”, *CC* 354(3)
- “verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “vessel”, *CC* 214, 256(10), 335
- “victim”, *CC* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “violent offence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “voyeuristic recording”, *CC* 164(8)
- “warrant”, *CC* 493
- “weapon”, *CC* 2; 270.1(2)
- “witness”, *CC* 118
- “wreck”, *CC* 2
- “writing”, *CC* 2, 844
- “Young Offenders Act”, *CC* 487.04
- “young person”, *CC* 153(2), 487.04; *DNA* 2; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth custody facility”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth justice court”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth justice court judge”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth sentence”, *YCJA* 2(1), 95
- “youth worker”, *YCJA* 2(1)

Deposition, *see also* Affidavit

- affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14, 15
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 540(2), (3)
- proof of signing, *CEA* 10(2)

Detention, *see also* Dangerous Offenders; Judicial Interim Release

- rights on arrest or detention, *CA B:Part I* 10
- seized property, *CC* 490, 491.1
- to prevent breach of peace, *CC* 30
- young person
 - authorization of provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(8)
 - care of responsible person, *YCJA* 31
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 28
 - designated place, *YCJA* 30(1), (2)
 - exceptions, *YCJA* 30(2), (5), (7)
 - determination by provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(9)
 - notice
 - contents, *YCJA* 26(6)
 - direction of youth court, *YCJA* 26(5)
 - exception, age-based, *YCJA* 26(12)

- failure to give notice, *YCJA* 26(9)–(12)
- parent, *YCJA* 26(1)–(3), (7), (12)
- relative or other adult, *YCJA* 26(4)
- service, *YCJA* 26(8)
- offences, *YCJA* 139
- order respecting detention or release
 - application, *YCJA* 33(1)
 - interim release, *YCJA* 33(8), (9)
 - notice to prosecutor, *YCJA* 33(2)
 - notice to young person, *YCJA* 33(3)
 - review, *YCJA* 33(5)–(7), (9)
 - waiver of notice, *YCJA* 33(4)
- separate from adults, *YCJA* 30(3)
- transfer by provincial director, *YCJA* 30(6)
- transfer to adult facility, *YCJA* 30(4)

Directors and Officers

- broker reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
- criminal liability generally, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- liability for fraud regarding public stores, *CC* 418(2)
- “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
- theft from company, *CC* 328(e)

Disarming Peace Officer, *see* Peace Officer

Discharge, *see also* Probation

- absolute and conditional
 - appeal, *CC* 730(3)
 - stay of order pending appeal, *CC* 261
 - breach of probation order, *CC* 730(4)
 - circumstances for granting, *CC* 730(1)
 - process in force until discharge, *CC* 730(2)
 - report by probation officer, *CC* 721(1)
 - restitution to victim of offences, *CC* 738(1)
 - “sentence” including discharge, *CC* 673, 785
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 722.1
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 548(1)(b)

Disclosure, *see also* Personal Record of Complainant; Production Orders

- defence, by
- expert evidence, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)

Index

- Disclosure (*cont'd*)
- expert evidence, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
 - general, *CC* 603
 - government information
 - confidences of Queen’s Privy Council for Canada, *CEA* 39
 - foreign information obtained in confidence, *CC* 83.06
 - income tax information, *CC* 462.48
 - international relations, relating to, *see* sensitive information
 - national defence and security, relating to, *see* sensitive information
 - potentially injurious information, *see* sensitive information
 - sensitive information
 - agreement to disclose, *CEA* 38.031, 38.04(6)–(7)
 - appeals from orders concerning, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.09, 38.1, 38.11, 38.12
 - applications to Federal Court re
 - Attorney General of Canada, by, *CEA* 38.04(1)
 - confidentiality of, *CEA* 38.04(4)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 38.06(3.1)
 - *ex parte* representations, public hearing, *CEA* 38.11(2)
 - general, *CEA* 38.04(2)
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03(4)
 - procedure, *CEA* 38.04(5)
 - protective order, *CEA* 38.12
 - special rules, *CEA* 38.11(1), (1.1)
 - termination, *CEA* 38.04(7)
 - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03
 - certificate prohibiting disclosure, *CEA* 38.13, 38.131
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - review of certificate, *CEA* 38.131
 - conditions of disclosure, *CEA* 38.06(2)
 - court records, *CEA* 38.04(4), 38.12(2)
 - defined, *CEA* 38
 - entities, designated, 38.01(6), (8), 38.02(1.1), Sched.
 - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, *CEA* 38.15
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - limitation periods for appeals, *CEA* 38.09(2), 38.1
 - military proceedings, in, *CEA* 38.01(5), 38.03(2)
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.01, 38.02(1.1)–(2), 38.03(3)
 - exceptions, *CEA* 38.01(6)–(8), 38.02(2)
 - order for, *CEA* 38.06, 38.07, 38.08
 - prohibited, *CEA* 38.02, 38.06(3)
 - prohibition, order confirming, *CEA* 38.06(3), 38.07
 - report relating to proceedings, *CEA* 38.05
 - review of orders concerning, automatic, *CEA* 38.08, *CEA* 38.04(7)
 - regulations concerning, power to make, *CEA* 38.16
 - right to fair trial, protection of, and, *CEA* 38.14
 - when determination takes effect, *CEA* 38.06(3.01)
 - specified public interest, information protected by
 - appeals of orders relating to, *CEA* 37.1, 37.2
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 37(4.1)–(5), (8)–(9), 37.3
 - limitation periods for appeals and objections, *CEA* 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2
 - objection to disclosure, *CEA* 37(1)
 - application to Federal Court for determination, *CEA* 37(3)(a), (4)
 - body other than superior court, to, *CEA* 37(3)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 37(6.1), (9)
 - obligation of court, person or body, *CEA* 37(1.1)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
 - superior court, to, *CEA* 37(2), 37(3)(b)
 - when determination effective, *CEA* 37(7)
 - prohibition order, *CEA* 37(6)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
 - right to, *CA* B:Part I 7

Index

- Disclosure (*cont'd*)
- right to sealed packet contents, *CC* 187
 - medical records, *CC* 278.1–278.7
 - personal record of complainant, *CC* 278.1–278.7
 - police records, *CC* 717.2(2), (3), 717.4
 - terrorist group property
 - civil and criminal immunity for disclosure, *CC* 83.08
 - duty to disclose, *CC* 83.1(1)
 - third party records, *CC* 278.1–278.7
- Disguise**
- with intent to commit offence, *CC* 351(2)
- Disgusting Object**
- exhibiting, *CC* 163(2)(b)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
- Disobedience**, *see also* Contempt
- disobeying court order, *CC* 127
 - disobeying statute, *CC* 126
- Disorderly Conduct**
- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
 - evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
 - depositing volatile substance, *CC* 178
 - disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, *CC* 175(1)(d)
 - evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
 - disturbing religious worship, *CC* 176(2), (3)
 - indecent acts, *CC* 173(1)
 - indecent exhibition, *CC* 175(1)(b)
 - loitering, *CC* 175(1)(c)
 - dangerous offender, *CC* 179(1)(b)
 - nudity, *CC* 174
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 174(3)
 - obstructing officiating clergyman, *CC* 176(1)
 - stink or stench bomb, *CC* 178
 - trespassing at night, *CC* 177
 - vagrancy, *CC* 179
- Disorderly House**
- common bawdy-house
 - arrest, *CC* 199
 - “common bawdy-house”, *CC* 197(1)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - offences
 - being found in, *CC* 210(2)(b)
 - being inmate, *CC* 210(2)(a)
 - keeping, *CC* 210(1)
 - “keeper”, *CC* 197(1)
 - notice of conviction, *CC* 210(3)
 - permitting use, *CC* 210(2)(a)
 - “place”, *CC* 197(1)
 - presumption, *CC* 210(4)
 - transporting person to house, *CC* 211
 - presumption of disorderly house, *CC* 198(1)(a), (d)
 - recognizance to prevent, *CC* 810.1
 - search, *CC* 199
 - common betting house
 - arrest, *CC* 199
 - “bet”, *CC* 197(1)
 - “common betting house”, *CC* 197(1)
 - exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
 - offences
 - being found in, *CC* 201(2)(a)
 - keeping, *CC* 201(1)
 - “keeper”, *CC* 197(1)
 - “place”, *CC* 197(1)
 - permitting use, *CC* 201(2)(b)
 - presumptions, *CC* 198(1)
 - search and seizure, *CC* 199
 - common gaming house
 - arrest, *CC* 199
 - “common gaming house”, *CC* 197(1)
 - exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
 - “game”, *CC* 197(1)
 - “gaming equipment”, *CC* 197(1)
 - offences
 - being found in, *CC* 201(2)(a)
 - keeping, *CC* 201(1)
 - “keeper”, *CC* 197(1)
 - “place”, *CC* 197(1)
 - permitting use, *CC* 201(2)(b)
 - presumptions, *CC* 198(1), (2)
 - presumptions, *CC* 198(1)(a), (d)
 - search and seizure, *CC* 199
- Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)**, *see also* Fitness to

Index

- Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder) (*cont'd*)
 - Stand Trial; Mental Disorder; Review Boards
 - by court
 - authority, *CC 672.45(1)*
 - “court”, *CC 672.1(1)*
 - transcript to review Board, *CC 672.45(1.1)*
 - when to be made, *CC 672.45(2)*
 - by Review Board
 - authority
 - extension of time for hearing, *CC 672.47(5)*
 - where court disposition, *CC 672.47(3), 672.47(4)*
 - where no court disposition, *CC 672.47(1)*
 - determination of fitness, *CC 672.48(1)*
 - return of fit accused, *CC 672.48(2), (3)*
 - “Review Board”, *CC 672.1(1)*
 - status quo pending hearing, *CC 672.46(1)*
 - variation of order, *CC 672.46(2)*
 - dual status offenders, *see* Dual Status Offenders
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - procedure on hearing
 - appearance of accused by video links, *CC 672.5(13)*
 - assignment of counsel, *CC 4(d), 672.5(8)*
 - counsel fees and disbursements, *CC 672.5(8.1), (8.2)*
 - attendance of witnesses, *CC 672.5(12)*
 - determination of condition, *CC 675.5(13.2)*
 - disposition information
 - defined, *CC 672.51(1)*
 - disclosure of, *CC 672.51(2)–(5), (7)–(10)*
 - exclusion of public, *CC 672.51(6)*
 - prohibition on publication, *CC 672.51(11)*
 - residual powers of court, *CC 672.51(12)*
 - effect of procedural irregularities, *CC 672.53*
 - exclusion of public, *CC 672.5(6)*
 - informality, *CC 672.5(2)*
 - inquiry by court re VIS, *CC 672.5(15.2)*
 - notice of hearing, *CC 672.5(5)*
 - notice of sex offender information registration order, *CC 490.018(3)*
 - parties, *CC 672.5(3), (4)*
 - presence of accused, *CC 672.5(9)*
 - record of proceedings, *CC 672.5(2)*
 - removal of accused, *CC 672.5(10)*
 - rights of the parties, *CC 672.5(11)*
 - rights of victims
 - impact statement, *CC 672.5(14)*
 - notice of accused’s residence, *CC 672.5(5.2)*
 - notice of discharge, *CC 672.5(5.2)*
 - notice of referral to court, *CC 672.5(13.3)*
 - rights to counsel, *CC 672.5(7)*
 - victim impact statement, *CC 672.5(14)*
 - review of dispositions
 - by court of appeal
 - evidence on appeal, *CC 672.73*
 - expeditious hearing, *CC 672.72(3)*
 - grounds, *CC 672.72(1)*
 - powers of court of appeal, *CC 672.78*
 - suspension of disposition pending appeal
 - automatic, *CC 672.75*
 - discretionary authority, *CC 672.76*
 - effect, *CC 672.77*
 - record on appeal, *CC 672.74*
 - time for appealing, *CC 672.72(2)*
 - by Review Board
 - attendance of accused, *CC 672.85*
 - discretionary review
 - deemed abandonment of appeal, *CC 672.82(2)*
 - right of, *CC 672.82(1)*
 - mandatory review, *CC 672.81*
 - extension of time, *CC 672.81(1.31)–(1.32)*
 - procedure on review, *CC 672.5*
 - stay of proceedings
 - appeal, *CC 672.852*
 - court inquiry, *CC 672.851(4)*
 - review board recommendation, *CC 672.851(1)*

Index

Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder) (*cont'd*)

- stay, *CC* 672.851(7)
- terms of dispositions
 - effective date, *CC* 672.63
 - general authority, *CC* 672.54, 672.5401
 - “no contact” condition, *CC* 672.542
 - period of disposition, *CC* 672.54(c), 672.55(2)
 - public safety paramount, *CC* 672.54, 672.5401
 - safety and security conditions, *CC* 672.542
 - “significant threat” etc., *CC* 672.5401
 - treatment not a term, *CC* 672.55(1)
 - variation of restrictions, *CC* 672.54(b), (c), 672.56
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 672.541
- treatment dispositions (unfit)
 - authority, *CC* 672.58
 - consent required, *CC* 672.62
 - criteria, *CC* 672.59(1)
 - effective date, *CC* 672.63
 - evidence required, *CC* 672.59(2)
 - exceptions, *CC* 672.61
 - notice to accused, *CC* 672.6
- warrant of committal, *CC* 672.54(c), 672.57, Form 49
 - arrest without warrant, *CC* 672.91
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 672.9
 - release, *CC* 672.92, 672.93

Distinguishing Mark

- applying or removing, *CC* 417(1)
- dealing in public stores, *CC* 417(2)
- “distinguishing mark”, *CC* 417(3)
- prescription, *CC* 416
- presumption, *CC* 421(2)

Distress, *see also* Execution of Process; Search and Seizure

- obstructing lawful distress, *CC* 129(c)

Disturbance, *see also* Riot

- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
- discharging firearm, *CC* 175(1)(d)
- disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, *CC* 175(1)(d)
- disturbing religious worship or meeting, *CC* 176(2), (3)

- evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
- unlawful assembly, *CC* 63

Document, *see also* Document of Title; Record; Testamentary Instrument

- attestation
 - when proof not required, *CEA* 34
- definition, *CC* 321
- deposition, *see* Affidavit; Deposition
- documentary evidence, *CEA* 54
- electronic documents
 - authenticity, *CEA* 31.1
 - best evidence rule, *CEA* 31.2(1)
 - copies, *CC* 847
 - data
 - dealing with data in court, *CC* 842
 - time of filing, *CC* 843(1)
 - transfer of data, *CC* 843(1)
 - definitions, *CC* 841; *CEA* 31.8
 - oaths, *CC* 846
 - presumption of integrity, *CEA* 31.3
 - presumptions regarding secure electronic signatures, *CEA* 31.4
- printouts, *CEA* 31.2(2)
- proof by affidavit, *CEA* 31.6(1)
 - cross-examination of deponent, *CEA* 31.6(2)
- rules of laws relating to admissibility, *CEA* 31.7
- signatures, *CC* 845; *CEA* 31.4
- writing requirements satisfied by, *CC* 844
- impounding of forgery, *CEA* 35
- inspection, *CC* 603
- judicial notice, *CEA* 17, 18
- offences
 - damage or destruction, *CC* 340, 377
 - false document drawing, *CC* 374(a)
 - “false document”, *CC* 321
 - making, *CC* 366
 - uttering, *CC* 374(b)
- forgery, *see also* Forgery
 - instrument based on forgery, *CC* 375
- register
 - false extracts or copies, *CC* 378
- using false name, *CC* 374, 405
- production

Index

Document (*cont'd*)

- foreign proceedings, *CEA* 46, 50(2)
- treason and high treason, *CC* 603, 604
- proof of document
 - approved instrument printout, *CC* 258(1)(f.1)
 - banking record, *CEA* 29
 - business record, *CEA* 30
 - certified copy as proof, *CEA* 21(c), 22(1)(c), 24
 - copies or extracts, *CEA* 33
 - Gazette copy as proof, *CEA* 20(b), 21(a), 22(2), 32(2)
 - government appointment, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial document, *CEA* 20
 - judicial record, *CEA* 23
 - photograph as proof, *CEA* 31
 - Queen's Printer copies, *CEA* 19, 20(c), 21(b), (c)
 - statute not in derogation of existing law, *CEA* 36
- proof of service, *CC* 4(6)–(7)

Document of Title

- destroying, etc., *CC* 340
- “document of title to goods”, *CC* 2
- “document of title to lands”, *CC* 2
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385
- fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
- pledge or lien given by agent, *CC* 325
- valuation, *CC* 4(2)(a), (b)

Double Jeopardy, *see also* pleas permitted;

- Autrefois Acquit/Convict; Res Judicata
- more than one act, *CC* 12
- rights, *CA B:Part I* 11(h)

Driving Offences, *see* Motor Vehicles

Drug Impaired Driving, *see also* Breath Samples; Blood Samples

- co-ordination tests
 - authority to conduct, *CC* 254(2); *CC* Reg. 2008-196, s. 1
 - disclosure of results, *CC* 258.1
 - regulations re, *CC* 254.1; *CC* Reg. 2008-196, ss. 2, 3
 - use of results, *CC* 258.1
 - video recording of, *CC* 254(3)
- definitions
 - “evaluating officer”, *CC* 254(1)

- “impairment by alcohol or a drug”, *CC* 253(2)
 - demands
 - approved screening device, *CC* 255(2)
 - blood samples, *CC* 254(3.4), (4)
 - breath samples, *CC* 254(2), (3), (3.3)
 - breathalyzer, *CC* 255(2)(a)
 - co-ordination tests, *CC* 254(2)
 - evaluation *CC* 254(3.1)
 - oral fluid, *CC* 254(3.4)
 - refusal to comply, offence, *CC* 254(5), (6)
 - evidence of, *CC* 258(2), (3)
 - urine, *CC* 254(3.4)
 - evaluation, *CC* 254(3.1)–(4)
 - disclosure of results, *CC* 258.1
 - regulations re, *CC* 254.1; *CC* Reg. 2008-196
 - use of results, *CC* 258.1
 - video recording of, *CC* 254(3.2)
 - offences
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2), (3.3)
 - causing death, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3.1), (3.3)
 - failure to comply with demand/provide samples, *see* refusal to comply with demand
 - misuse of substance and results, *CC* 258.1
 - refusal to comply with demand, *CC* 254(5), (6), 255(1)(a), (2.2), (3.2)
 - bodily harm, offence involving, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2.2), (3.3)
 - death, offence involving, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3.2), (3.3)
 - evidence, *CC* 258(2), (3)
 - previous convictions, *CC* 255(1), (4)
 - simpliciter, *CC* 253(1)(a), (2), 255(1)(a), (3.3)
 - roadside testing, *CC* 254(2)
- ### Drug Offences, *see also* Controlled Drugs and Substances Act; Proceeds of Crime; illicit drug use; Instruments; Literature For
- absolute jurisdiction of PCJ, *CC* 553(c)(x)–(xi)
 - stupefying drug
 - administering to aid commission of offence, *CC* 246

Index

- Drug Offences (*cont'd*)
- victim fine surcharge, *CC* 727.9
- Dual Status Offenders**, *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Review Boards
- “dual status offender”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - placement decision by Review Board, *CC* 672.68(2)
 - detention as part of term, *CC* 672.71
 - effect of, *CC* 672.68(5)
 - factors considered, *CC* 672.68(3)
 - notice of discharge, *CC* 672.7
 - review, *CC* 672.69(2), (3)
 - time for, *CC* 672.68(4)
 - priority
 - custodial disposition, *CC* 672.67(2)
 - probation order, *CC* 672.71(2)
 - sentence of imprisonment, *CC* 672.67(1)
 - review of placement decision
 - by appeal to court of appeal, *CC* 672.72–672.78
 - by Review Board
 - discretionary review, *CC* 672.69(3)
 - mandatory review, *CC* 672.69(2)
- Duelling**
- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
 - offence, *CC* 71
- Duress**, *see* compulsion of
- Dwelling-House**
- arrest, powers to enter, to carry out
 - authority to enter dwelling without warrant, *CC* 529.3(1)
 - exigent circumstances, *CC* 529.3(2)
 - authorization to enter dwelling-house, *IA* 34.1
 - authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
 - execution, *CC* 529(2)
 - omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
 - execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(2)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529.1, Form 7.1
 - authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
 - execution, *CC* 529(2)
 - omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
 - execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(2)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - home invasion, sentencing considerations, *CC* 348.1
 - offences
 - breaking and entering, *CC* 348
 - disturbing occupants, *CC* 175
 - entering with intent, *CC* 349
 - entrance defined, *CC* 350
 - occupant damaging, *CC* 441
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - possession of house-breaking instruments, *CC* 351(1)
 - sentencing
 - home invasion, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1
 - trespassing at night, *CC* 177
 - unlawfully in, *CC* 349
 - watching or besetting, *CC* 423(1)
 - exception, *CC* 423(2)
- Elder Abuse**
- aggravating factor in sentencing, *CC* 718.2(a)(iii.1)
- Election (Mode of Trial)**
- before judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 554(2), 555.1

Index

- Election (Mode of Trial) (*cont'd*)
- failure to elect
 - deemed election, *CC* 565(1.1)
 - holding preliminary, *CC* 555.1(3)
 - more than one accused, *CC* 567.1
 - offences in absolute jurisdiction (property over \$5,000), *CC* 555.1(2)–(3)
 - trial by judge alone (after preliminary inquiry), *CC* 536.1(2)
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 566.1(2)
 - trial to be by judge alone, *CC* 558
 - trial by judge and jury, *CC* 555.1(2), (3), (5)
 - deemed election, *CC* 565
 - trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 536.1(2)
 - converted to preliminary, *CC* 555.1(1)
 - deemed election, *CC* 565(1.1)
 - holding preliminary, *CC* 555.1(3)
 - before justice, *CC* 536(2)–(4.3), 536.1(2)–(4.2)
 - endorsement on information, *CC* 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
 - failure to elect
 - deemed election, *CC* 565(1)(c), 565(1.1)
 - more than one accused, *CC* 567, 567.1
 - putting accused to election, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
 - request for preliminary inquiry, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(3)
 - endorsement on information, *CC* 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
 - where multiple accused, *CC* 536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)
 - where none made, *CC* 536(4.3), 536.1(4.2)
 - trial by judge alone, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(4.1)
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 566(2), 566.1(2)
 - trial to be by judge alone, *CC* 558
 - trial by judge and jury, *CC* 536(2), (4)–(4.2), 536.1(2)–(4.1)
 - deemed election, *CC* 565
 - trial by provincial court judge
 - converted to preliminary, *CC* 555, 555.1
 - deemed election, *CC* 565(1)(a), (1.1)
 - before provincial court judge, *CC* 554, 555
 - failure to elect
 - deemed election, *CC* 565(1)(c)
 - more than one accused, *CC* 567
 - offences in absolute jurisdiction (property over \$5,000), *CC* 555(2), (3)
 - trial by judge alone, *CC* 536(2)
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 566(2)
 - trial to be by judge alone, *CC* 558
 - trial by judge and jury, *CC* 555(2), (3)(a), 555.1(2), (3), (5)
 - deemed election, *CC* 565
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 536(2)
 - converted to preliminary, *CC* 555(1)
 - deemed election, *CC* 565
 - holding preliminary, *CC* 555(3)
 - with consent, *CC* 554
 - in writing, *CC* 536.2
 - re-election
 - general rules, *CC* 536.2, 561, 695(2), (3)
 - in writing, *CC* 536.2
 - Nunavut, *CC* 561.1
 - on election of trial by judge alone
 - trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 561.1(1)
 - trial by jury, *CC* 561(1), 561.1(1)–(3)
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 561(1)
 - proceedings, *CC* 563, 563.1
 - on election of trial by jury
 - trial by judge alone, *CC* 561(1), 561.1(1), (3)
 - preferring indictment, *CC* 566, 566.1
 - trial to be by judge alone, *CC* 558
 - trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 561.1(1)
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 561(1)
 - on election of trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice
 - trial by judge alone, *CC* 561.1(2)
 - trial by jury, *CC* 561.1(1), (3)
 - on election of trial by provincial court judge

Index

Election (Mode of Trial) (*cont'd*)

- trial by judge alone, *CC* 561(2)
- trial by jury, *CC* 561(2)
- on re-trial ordered by SCC, *CC* 695(2), (3)
- trial by jury
 - Attorney General requiring, *CC* 568, 569
 - deemed election, *CC* 565
 - waiver upon failure to attend, *CC* 598
 - written, *CC* 536.2
 - young persons, *YCJA* 67

Election Offences

- contractor subscribing to election fund, *CC* 121(2)
- disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- destroying or defacing document, *CC* 377(1)(c), (d)

Electricity

- theft, *CC* 326

Electronic Documents, *see* Document

Employment

- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- employee's liability for fraud relating to public stores, *CC* 418(2)
- falsification of record, *CC* 398
- intimidation to prevent union membership, *CC* 425
- refusal to employ union members, *CC* 425
- retaliation against employees, *CC* 425.1
- secret commission, *CC* 426
- threats against employees, *CC* 425.1
- whistle-blower protection, *CC* 425.1
- work stoppage
 - and criminal breach of contract, *CC* 422(2)
 - and mischief, *CC* 430(6)
 - and sabotage, *CC* 52(3)
 - not conspiracy, *CC* 467(1)

Encumbrance, *see also* Document of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)(a)
- fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
- fraudulent sale of real property, *CC* 387

Endangering Life, *see also* Assault; Sexual Assault

- abandoning child, *CC* 218
- assault endangering life, *CC* 268(1)

- by omission where duty to act, *CC* 217, 217.1
- duty in medical or surgical treatment, *CC* 216
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- sexual assault endangering life, *CC* 268(1)

Endorsement

- authorization, *CC* 188.1(2)
- indictment
 - amendment, *CC* 601
 - offences
 - false name, *CC* 374
 - obtaining by false pretence, *CC* 363
 - recognizance, *CC* 764(4), 766(3), (4), 770
 - warrant
 - DNA warrant, *CC* 487.03, 487.05
 - for arrest, *CC* 528
 - general warrant, *CC* 487.01, 487.03
 - number recorder, *CC* 487.03, 492.2
 - of absconding accused, *CC* 632
 - search warrant, *CC* 487
 - tracking, *CC* 482.1, 487.03

Enemy, *see* Alien

Enforcement, *see also* Execution of Process

- fines, *CC* 734.6, 734.7
- order for compensation, *CC* 738, 741
- recovery of penalties, *CC* 734.6
 - fines on organizations, *CC* 735
- use of force in enforcement, *CC* 25
 - excessive, *CC* 26

English Criminal Law, *see also* Defences (Common Law)

- abolition of offences, *CC* 9(b)
- application of, *CC* 8(2), (3)

Entrapment, *CC* 8

Equality

- affirmative action programs, *CA B:Part I* 6(4), *B:Part I* 15(2)
- age, *CA B:Part I* 15(1), (2)
- colour, *CA B:Part I* 15(1), (2)
- equality before and under law, *CA B:Part I* 15(1)
- fundamental freedoms for everyone, *CA B:Part I* 2
- mental or physical disability, *CA B:Part I* 15(1), (2)

Index

Equality (*cont'd*)

- military, CA B:Part I 11
- mobility rights
- affirmative action programs, CA B:Part I 6(4)
- limitations on, CA B:Part I 6(3)
- rights to move and gain livelihood, CA B:Part I 6(2)
- national or ethnic origins, CA B:Part I 15(1), (2)
- postponement of rights under Charter, CA B:Part I 32(2)
- race, CA B:Part I 15(1), (2), B:Part I 25
- religion, CA B:Part I 15(1), (2)
- right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law, CA B:Part I 15(1)
- rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, CA B:Part I 28
- sex, CA B:Part I 15(1), (2)

Escape and Rescue, *see also* Unlawfully at Large

- assisting escape, CC 146, 147(a)
- assisting prisoner of war, CC 148
- escape from lawful custody, CC 145(1)
- failure to appear, CC 145
- failure to comply with process, CC 145
- permitting escape, CC 146(a), 147
- prison breach, CC 144
- CSO precluded on indictment, CC 742.1(f)(i)
- rescue from lawful custody, CC 147(a)
- sentence for escape, CC 149
- “escape”, CC 149(3)
- unlawfully at large, CC 145(1)

Evidence, *see* Specific topics

Examiner of Counterfeit

- certificate, CC 461(2), (3)

Excavation, Duty to Safeguard, CC 263(2), (3)

Exchequer Bill

- defined, CC 321
- making or possessing paper, CC 369(a)

Exclusion of Public, *see also* Publicity; Sexual Activity Evidence

- application, CC 486(1.1)
- child witnesses, protection of

- accused not to cross-examine, CC 486.3
- support person, CC 486.1
- criminal organization and terrorism offence cases
- obstructed view testimony, CC 486.2(4)
- testimony outside courtroom, CC 486.2(4)
- general rule of openness, CC 486(1)
- adverse inference, whether, CC 486(4)
- general exceptions, CC 486(1)
- sexual offence exception, CC 486(3)
- obstructed view testimony, CC 486.2(4)
- protecting identity
- complainant, CC 486.4, 486.5; YCJA 111, 112
- justice system participant, CC 486.5
- witness, CC 486.5; YCJA 111, 112
- witness under 18, CC 486(3)–(4.9); YCJA 111, 112
- young person, YCJA 65, 75, 110, 112
- sequestered testimony, CC 486.2
- sexual activity evidence, CC 276.1(3), 276.2(1)
- testimony outside court room where person under 18, CC 486.2

Excuse, *see* defences

Execution of Process, *see also* Arrest;

- Endorsement: Search and Seizure;
- Subpoena
- authorization, CC 188.1
- duty to produce process, CC 29(1)
- execution justified notwithstanding defect, CC 25(2)
- execution on holiday, CC 20
- misconduct in execution, CC 128
- obstruction, CC 129(c)
- process issued by court of appeal, CC 683(4), 839(2)
- use of force, CC 25
- excessive, CC 26

Exhibits

- detention of things seized, CC 490
- inspection, CC 603
- power of court of appeal, CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- release for testing, CC 605(1)
- rules of court, CC 482(2)

Index

Expert Evidence, *see also* Physician

- disclosure and production
- adjournment to address, *CC* 657.3(4)(a), (5)(a)
- notice of intention to call witness, *CC* 657.3(3)(a)
- particulars, order for, *CC* 657.3(3)
- production of opinion or report
 - defence, by, *CC* 657.3(3)(c)
 - further disclosure prohibited, *CC* 657.3(7)
 - prosecution, by, *CC* 657.3(3)(b); *CA B:Part I* 7
 - use of material by prosecution, *CC* 657.3(6)
- remedies for incomplete or non-disclosure, *CC* 657.3(4), (5)
- use of material by prosecution, *CC* 657.3(6)
- limit on number of witnesses, *CEA* 7
- notice of intention to call witness, *CC* 657.3(3)(a)

Exploration

- taking specimens of ore or minerals, *CC* 333

Explosives, *see also* Fire; Firearms

- causing death, *CC* 80
- causing injury with intent, *CC* 81
- delivery to specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
 - definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
 - offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- detonation in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
 - definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
 - offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- discharge in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2

- definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- duty of care, *CC* 79, 80
- “explosive or other lethal device”, *CC* 431.2
- “explosive substance”, *CC* 2
- placement in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
 - definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
 - offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- possession while prohibited, *CC* 82
- possession in association with criminal organization, *CC* 82(2)
- sentences to be served consecutively, *CC* 82.1
- stink or stench bomb, *CC* 178
- taking on board aircraft, *CC* 78
- using, *CC* 81
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - in association with criminal organization
 - murder deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.1)
- volatile substance, *CC* 178

Exporting

- counterfeit money, *CC* 452(b)
- false representation to obtain carriage, *CC* 401(1)
- proceeds of property obtained by crime
 - *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- property obtained by crime
 - *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3

Exposure, *see also* Indecency; Obscenity

- indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
- nudity, *CC* 174
- of sexual organs
- age-related exceptions to consent, *CC* 150.1(2)–(4), (6)

Index

Exposure (*cont'd*)

- no prosecution of 12 or 13 year old, *CC* 150.1(3)
- to child under 16, *CC* 173(2)

Expression

- freedom of, *CA B:Part I 2(b)*

Extension of Time, *see also* appeal

- application for leave, *CC* 678(2)
- dangerous offender assessment application, *CC* 752.1(3), 753.01(3)
- generally, *CC* 839(2)

Extortion, *CC* 346

- extortion by libel, *CC* 302
- punishment/sentence
 - general, *CC* 346(1.1)(b)
 - where firearm used, *CC* 346(1.1)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 346(1.2), (1.3)
- where home invasion involved, *CC* 348.1

Extraordinary Remedies

- appeal, *CC* 784
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 774
- certiorari
 - appeal, *CC* 784
 - availability
 - appeal as bar, *CC* 776
 - recognizance as condition, *CC* 779
 - to quash warrant of committal, *CC* 782
- effect of dismissal of application, *CC* 780
- appeal, *CC* 784
- no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
- review of warrant of committal, *CC* 782
- no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
- order for further detention, *CC* 775
- want of proof of enactment
 - not ground, *CC* 781
- order for further detention, *CC* 781
- protection of judicial officials, *CC* 783
- review of conviction or order, *CC* 777, 778
- rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(c)
- want of proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781

Extra-Provincial Offences

- jurisdiction of court, *CC* 478
- aircraft offences, *CC* 7
- breach of probation order, *CC* 733, 733.1
- guilty plea in court of criminal jurisdiction, *CC* 478(3)
- newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)

Fabricating Evidence

- offence, *CC* 137
- order for particulars, *CC* 587
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585

Failure to Appear (Attend)

- for *ICA* purposes, *CC* 145(4), (5), 502
- non-compliance with process, *CC* 145(2)
- issuance of warrant, *CC* 510

Failure to Comply, *CC* 145(3)

Failure to Stop

- evidence, *CC* 252(2)
- failure to stop at scene of accident, *CC* 252(1)
- offence involving bodily harm, *CC* 252(1.2)
- offence involving bodily harm or death, *CC* 252(1.3)

Failure to Testify (Comment), *CEA* 4(6)

False Alarm of Fire

- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- offence, *CC* 437

False Information

- endangering safety of aircraft, *CC* 77(e)

False Messages, *see* Telephone

False Oath, *see* False Statement; Perjury

False Pretence, *see also* Fraud

- defined, *CC* 361
- false financial statement, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553, 555(2)
- obtaining credit, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- obtaining execution of valuable security, *CC* 363
 - “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- obtaining food or lodging, *CC* 364(1)
- presumption of fraud, *CC* 364(2)

Index

False Pretence (*cont'd*)

- obtaining goods
- • presumption from dishonoured cheque, CC 362(4)
- obtaining property, CC 320(1)(a), 362(1)(a)
- • punishment, CC 362(2)
- • • not exceeding \$5,000, CC 362(2)
- • • over \$5,000, CC 362(3)
- order for particulars, CC 587(1)(b)

False Prosecution, *see also* Perjury

- conspiracy to prosecute falsely, CC 465(1)(b)
- public mischief, CC 140

False Prospectus, CC 380.1, 400

False Statement, *see also* Affidavit; False Pretence; Falsification; Mischief; Oath; Perjury

- acknowledgment in false name, CC 405
- books and documents, CC 397
- by agent, CC 426
- employment record, CC 398
- extra-judicial proceedings, CC 131, 134
- false claim of royal warrant, CC 413
- indictment
- • particulars, CC 587
- • sufficiency of counts, CC 585
- passing off, CC 408
- prospectus or statement of account, CC 400
- registration of title, CC 386
- to induce police investigation, CC 140(1)
- to obtain carriage, CC 401
- receipt under Bank Act, CC 390

Falsification, *see also* False Statement

- book or document, CC 397
- employment record, CC 398
- pedigree, CC 385(1)
- register, CC 377
- • extract, CC 378
- trade mark, CC 406, 407
- • forfeiture, CC 412(2)
- • punishment, CC 412(1)
- valuable security, CC 397
- • “valuable security”, CC 2

Fare

- failure to collect, CC 393

- • jurisdiction of provincial court judge, CC 553(c)(viii)

- slug or token, CC 454

Fees and Allowances

- summary conviction proceedings, CC 840

Fieri Facias

- writ on forfeiture of recognizance, CC 771(3.1)
- • deficiency, CC 773
- • levy, CC 772

Financial Institution, *see* Bank

Financial Statement

- false pretence, CC 362(1)(c), (d)
- • punishment, CC 362(3)
- false statement, CC 400

Fine, *see also* Punishment; Sentence

- and other punishment, CC 734(4), (5)
- default of payment
- • imprisonment in default
- • • commencement of term, CC 719(1), (5)
- • • consecutive terms, CC 718.3(4)
- • • cumulative punishments, CC 718.3(5)
- • • limit on term, CC 718.3(3), 734(4), (5), 787(2)
- • • reduction on part payment, CC 734.8
- • • sentence by summary conviction court, CC 787(2)
- • warrant of committal, CC 734.7(1)–(2.1)
- discretion of court, CC 718.3, 734.7
- disposition of proceeds, CC 734.4
- fine option program, CC 736
- in addition to other punishment, CC 734(1)
- in lieu of forfeiture order, CC 462.37(3), (4)
- in lieu of imprisonment, CC 734(1)
- licences, permits, etc., CC 734.5
- organizational accused, CC 735
- partial payment, CC 734.8
- payment not waiver of appeal, CC 820(1)
- recovery
- • fine on organization, CC 735
- remission, CC 748.1
- suspending payment pending appeal, CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- time for payment, CC 734.1

Index

Fine (*cont'd*)

- victim fine surcharge (VFS), *CC* 737; *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)
- young offenders, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1)–(3), (10); *YOA* 20(1)(b)

Fingerprinting and Fingerprints, *see also* Identification of Criminals

- failure to appear, *CC* 145(4), (5)
- • warrant for arrest, *CC* 502, 510
- proof of
- • previous convictions, *CC* 667
- requirement to appear, *CC* 501(3), 509(5)
- warrant to obtain fingerprints, *CC* 487.092
- young persons, *YCJA* 113

Fire

- arson, *CC* 433–436
- • colour of right as defence, *CC* 429(2)
- • presumption of intent to defraud, *CC* 435
- by negligence, *CC* 436(1)
- • defence, *CC* 429(2)
- • organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1
- • inference from non-compliance with prevention laws, *CC* 436(2)
- damage to property
- • not wholly owned, *CC* 434
- • wholly or partially owned, *CC* 434.1
- defence of colour of right, *CC* 429(2)
- disregard for human life, *CC* 433
- false alarm of fire, *CC* 437
- • defence, *CC* 429(2)
- for fraudulent purpose, *CC* 435(1)
- • CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(xi)
- • inference from insurance, *CC* 435(2)
- possession of incendiary material, device or explosive substance, *CC* 436.1
- • explosive substance defined, *CC* 2

Firearms

- aboriginal or treaty rights, *FA* 2(3)
- agreements with provinces, *FA* 95
- ammunition
- • authorized transfer to individuals, *FA* 25
- amnesty, *CC* 117.14
- appeal
- • application of Part XXVII of Criminal Code, *FA* 81

- • Nunavut, *FA* 76.1
- • order, *CC* 117.11(7)–(9), 117.05(7)–(9)
- • prohibition orders, *CC* 111(8)–(10)
- • to Court of Appeal, *FA* 80
- • to superior court, *FA* 77
- • • disposition, *FA* 79
- • • notice of, *FA* 78
- authorization to carry
- • application, *FA* 54, 55, 55.1
- • as evidence, *CC* 117.12
- • conditions, *FA* 58
- • different registered owner, *FA* 59
- • form, *FA* 61
- • general, *FA* 57
- • geographical extent, *FA* 63
- • refusal to issue, *FA* 68
- • renewal, *FA* 67
- • restoration of, *CC* 117.06(2)
- • revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
- • term, *FA* 65
- • transferability, *FA* 62
- authorization to transfer
- • ammunition to individuals, *FA* 25
- • application, *FA* 54, 55
- • as evidence, *CC* 117.12
- • Chief Firearms Officer
- • • duties re, *FA* 27
- • definition of “transfer”, *FA* 21
- • form, *FA* 61
- • firearms
- • • generally, *FA* 23, 23.1
- • • inquiry to Registrar re transferee’s licence, *FA* 23.1, 90.1
- • • non-prohibited firearm, *FA* 23, 23.1
- • • non-restricted firearm, *FA* 23, 23.1
- • • prohibited firearm, *FA* 23.2
- • • records, re, *FA* 23.1(2), 90.1
- • • restricted firearm, *FA* 23.2
- • • to Crown, etc., *FA* 26(1), 31
- • gun collectors, to, *FA* 30
- • mail-order transfers, *FA* 32
- • mental disorder and, *FA* 22
- • permitted purposes, *FA* 28, 30
- • prohibited ammunition/devices/weapons
- • • generally, *FA* 24
- • • to Crown, etc., *FA* 26(2)

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
- Registrar
 - powers upon, *FA* 31
 - restoration, *CC* 117.06(2)
 - restricted firearms or handguns, *FA* 28, 30
 - restricted weapons, *FA* 26(2)
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - term, *FA* 65(1)–(3)
 - authorization to transport, *see also* authorization to carry
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 28
 - appeal, *see* appeal
 - notice of, *FA* 72
 - reference to provincial court judge, *FA* 74–76
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - appeal, *see* appeal
 - notice of, *FA* 72
 - reference to provincial court judge, *FA* 74–76
 - certificate of analyst, *CC* 117.13
 - Chief Firearms Officer
 - authorizing transfer, *FA* 23.2, 27, 28
 - records of, *FA* 87, 90.1
 - reporting, loss, finding, theft, and destruction of firearms to, *FA* 88
 - collectors, *FA* 30
 - Commissioner of Firearms
 - appointment, *FA* 81.1
 - compensation, *FA* 81.5
 - delegation by federal minister to, *FA* 81.3
 - duties, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - functions, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - incapacity, *FA* 81.4
 - information to be submitted to, *FA* 94
 - powers, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - report to federal Minister, *FA* 93, 94
 - superannuation, *FA* 81.5
 - vacancy, *FA* 81.4
 - delegation, *FA* 98, 99, 100
 - electronic filing, *FA* 91
 - eligibility to hold licences
 - businesses, *FA* 9
 - completion of safety course, *FA* 7
 - court orders, *FA* 6
 - international and interprovincial carriers, *FA* 10
 - minors, *FA* 8
 - museums, *FA* 8(6)
 - public safety, *FA* 5
 - exempted persons
 - armed forces, *CC* 117.08
 - employees
 - of businesses with licence, *CC* 117.09(1), (2)
 - of carriers, *CC* 117.09(3)
 - of museums, *CC* 117.09(4), (5)
 - public officer, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466
 - exemptions, *FA* 97
 - exportation and importation
 - business
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - individuals
 - non-residents, *FA* 35, 35.1, 36, 37, 55.1
 - residents, *FA* 38, 39, 40
 - Registrar
 - assigning identification numbers, *FA* 60
 - function on proposed importation, *FA* 40.1
 - information, obligation to provide, *FA* 42.2
 - issuing authorizations, *FA* 60
 - issuing certificates, *FA* 60
 - notification by, *FA* 42.1
 - notification of, *FA* 42
 - permitted purposes for importation
 - restricted firearms, *FA* 40.2
 - firearms acquisition certificates, *FA* 120, 126
 - grandfathered handguns
 - carrying, *FA* 20
 - eligibility to hold licence, *FA* 12(6)–(7)
 - licences generally, *see* licences
 - renewal of licences, *FA* 67(2), (3)
 - industrial approval designations, *FA* 125, 126
 - inspections
 - demand to produce firearm, *FA* 105
 - duty of inspectors, *FA* 103

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
- dwelling houses, *FA* 104
 - general, *FA* 102
 - lending, *FA* 33, 34
 - licences
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - conditions, *FA* 58
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 56
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - inquiry to Registrar re transferee, *FA* 23.1
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68
 - appeals, *FA* 76.1–81
 - notice of, *FA* 72
 - reference to provincial court judge, *FA* 74–76
 - renewal, *FA* 67
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - appeals, *FA* 76.1–81
 - notice of, *FA* 72
 - reference to provincial court judge, *FA* 74–76
 - term, *FA* 64
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - mental disorder, *FA* 22
 - museum approvals, *FA* 122, 124, 126
 - notice of refusal or revocation, *FA* 72
 - non-restricted
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - prohibited, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - offences
 - actions by Attorney General, *FA* 116
 - careless use or storage, *CC* 86
 - carrying concealed weapon, *CC* 90
 - carrying while attending public meeting, *CC* 89
 - contraventions of conditions of licences, *FA* 110
 - destroying, *CC* 106
 - discharging in public place, *CC* 175(1)
 - evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
 - discharging with intent, *CC* 244
 - discharging firearm — recklessness, *CC* 244.2
 - definition of place, *CC* 244.2(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 244.2(3)
 - sequence of convictions, *CC* 244.2(5)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 244.2(4)
 - export or import, *CC* 84(5), (6), 103, 104
 - failure to give up revoked licence, *FA* 114
 - false statements, *CC* 107; *FA* 106
 - losing or finding, *CC* 105
 - making automatic firearm, *CC* 102
 - non-compliance with demand to produce firearm, *FA* 113
 - pointing, *CC* 87.1
 - possession
 - at unauthorized place, *CC* 93
 - contrary to order, *CC* 117.01
 - for dangerous purpose, *CC* 88
 - obtained by commission of offence, *CC* 96
 - prohibited or restricted with ammunition, *CC* 84(5), (6), 95
 - tampering
 - with licences, *FA* 107
 - with serial numbers, *CC* 108
 - trafficking
 - general, *CC* 84(5), (6), 99
 - possession for purposes of, *CC* 84(5), (6), 100
 - transfer without authority, *CC* 101
 - unauthorized possession
 - general, *CC* 91, 92
 - in motor vehicle, *CC* 94
 - of ammunition, *FA* 108
 - use in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85
 - using firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 85(1)
 - onus, *CC* 117.11
 - order
 - appeal, *CC* 117.11(7)–(9)
 - application for, *CC* 117.11(1)
 - general, *CC* 117.11(5), (6)
 - hearing, *CC* 117.11(3), (4)
 - notice, *CC* 117.11(2)
 - revocation, *CC* 117.12
 - penalties, *FA* 109, 111, 115
 - permit

Index

Firearms (*cont'd*)

- minors', *FA* 121, 126
- temporary storage permit, *FA* 135
- to carry, *FA* 129, 130, 132, 133
- to carry on business, *FA* 123, 124, 126
- to transport or convey, *FA* 131, 132, 133
- prohibited firearms
 - authorized transfer of, *FA* 24, 26
 - businesses, *FA* 11(1)
 - carriers, *FA* 11(3)
 - individuals, *FA* 12
 - non-restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - places where possession allowed, *FA* 17
 - grandfathered individuals, *FA* 11(2)–(8)
 - restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(4)
 - transporting and using of, *FA* 19
- prohibition orders
 - appeal, *CC* 111(8)–(10)
 - application for, *CC* 111(1)–(7)
 - application of Criminal Code, *YCJA* 51(7)
 - authorizations revoked or amended, *CC* 116
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - discretionary, *CC* 110; *YCJA* 51(3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 115, 117.05(4), (5)
 - lifing of, *CC* 113
 - mandatory, *CC* 109; *YCJA* 51(1), (2)
 - reasons for, *YCJA* 51(5), (6)
 - records, *YCJA* 119(3), (10)
 - reporting of, *FA* 89; *YCJA* 50(8)
 - requirement to surrender, *CC* 114
 - return to owner, *CC* 117
 - review, *YCJA* 52
 - revocation of, *CC* 112
- reference
 - application, *FA* 74
 - decision, *FA* 76
 - hearing, *FA* 75
 - limitation period, *FA* 74(2)
- registration certificates
 - application, *FA* 54, 55, 55.1, 127, 128
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - exempted firearms, *FA* 15
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 12.1, 13
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - prohibited firearm, *FA* 12.1
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 69
 - restricted firearm, *FA* 12.1
 - restricted to one person, *FA* 16
 - revocation, *FA* 71
 - serial number, *FA* 14
 - temporary, *FA* 36, 41, 48
 - term, *FA* 66
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - Registrar of Firearms
 - access to records of Chief Firearms Officer, *FA* 90
 - appointment, *FA* 82
 - function on proposed importation, *FA* 40.1, 40.2
 - incapacity, *FA* 82.1
 - notification of export or import of firearm, *FA* 42, 42.1, 50
 - records of, *FA* 23.1(2), 85, 92
 - references to, deemed, *FA* 2(2.1)
 - responsibilities, *FA* 60
 - transference of, *FA* 86
 - vacancy, *FA* 82.1
 - registry
 - Canadian Firearms Registry, *FA* 83
 - destruction of records, *FA* 84
 - regulation, *CC* 117.15; *FA* 117, 118
 - restricted firearms
 - carrying, *FA* 20
 - permitted purposes for importation, *FA* 40.2
 - places where possession allowed, *FA* 17
 - transporting and using, *FA* 19
 - shooting clubs or shooting ranges, *FA* 29, 134
- **Firearms Acquisition Certificate**, *see* firearms
- **Fitness to Stand Trial**, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); ; Review Boards
 - appeals from finding of unfitness
 - by accused, *CC* 675(3)
 - by Attorney General, *CC* 676(3)

Index

Fitness to Stand Trial (*cont'd*)

- disposition hearings, *see* disposition hearings
- presumption of fitness, *CC* 672.22
- subsequent inquiry as to adequacy of case
 - burden of proof, *CC* 672.33(3)
 - evidence on inquiry, *CC* 672.33(4)
 - procedure on inquiry, *CC* 672.33(5)
 - requirement, *CC* 672.33(1), (2)
 - where prima facie case not made, *CC* 672.33(6)
- trial of issue
 - appointment of counsel, *CC* 672.24
 - counsel fees and disbursements, *CC* 672.24(2), (3)
 - burden of proof, *CC* 672.23(2)
 - by whom issue tried
 - judge alone, *CC* 672.27
 - jury trials, *CC* 672.26
 - direction of trial of issue, *CC* 672.23(1)
 - finding of fitness
 - continuation of proceeding, *CC* 672.28
 - detention in hospital, *CC* 672.29
 - finding of unfitness
 - discharge of jury, *CC* 672.31
 - subsequent proceedings, *CC* 672.32(1)
 - burden of proof of fitness, *CC* 672.32(2)
 - stay of proceedings, *CC* 672.851, 672.852
 - permanently unfit accused
 - appeal from stay, *CC* 672.852
 - assessment order on inquiry, *CC* 672.851(5)
 - effect of stay, *CC* 672.851(9)
 - inquiry by court re, *CC* 672.851(1)
 - notice to accused of stay recommendation, *CC* 672.851(2)
 - order of stay by court, *CC* 672.851(7), (8)
 - recommendation of stay by Review Board, *CC* 672.851(1)
- “unfit to stand trial”, *CC* 2

Fixed Platforms

- offence inside Canada
- act of violence, *CC* 78.1(2)(a)

- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- destroys or causes damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(b)
- destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, *CC* 78.1(2)(c)
- places anything likely to cause damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(d)
- seizes or exercises control, *CC* 78.1(1)
- threats likely to endanger safety, *CC* 78.1(4)
- offence outside Canada
 - accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - attempt, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - conspiracy, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - counselling, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)

Fleeing Police in Motor Vehicle

- flight causing bodily harm or death, *CC* 249.1(3)
- offence, *CC* 249.1
- order of prohibition, *CC* 259(2)
- consecutive prohibition periods, *CC* 259(2.1)
- punishment, *CC* 249.1(2), (4)

Flight, *see* Fleeing Police in Motor Vehicle

Following Person

- with intent to intimidate, *CC* 423(1)(c), (e)

Force (Use of), *see also* Defences

- defence against provoked assault, *CC* 35, 36
- defence against unprovoked assault, *CC* 34, 36
- use of force
 - excess force, *CC* 26
 - in execution of process, *CC* 25
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - to correct child, *CC* 43
 - to defend self, *CC* 34, 35
 - to enforce law, *CC* 25
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - to maintain discipline on vessel, *CC* 44

Index

- Force (Use of) (*cont'd*)
- to prevent assault, *CC* 37
 - to prevent breach of peace, *CC* 30
 - to prevent commission of offence, *CC* 27
 - to prevent escape, *CC* 25(4), (5)
 - to suppress riot, *CC* 32
- Forcible Confinement**, *see* Confinement
- Forcible Detainer**, *CC* 72(2), 73
- Forcible Entry**, *CC* 72(1), 73
- Foreign State**
- communications prejudicial to
 - defence, *CC* 46(2)(b)
 - conspiracy, *CC* 46(2)(e)
 - punishment, *CC* 47(2)(b), (c)
- Forensic DNA Analysis**, *see also* DNA Identification
- arrest warrant, *CC* 487.0551, Form 5.062
 - authorization for second collection of bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection, *CC* 487.091
 - execution of, *CC* 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 703(2)
 - verification before, *CC* 487.071
 - summons to person not in custody, *CC* 487.091(3), Form 5.061
 - authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence
 - attempted murder, offender convicted of, *CC* 487.055(1)(c.1)
 - certificate required, *CC* 487.055(2)
 - certificate required, *CC* 487.055(2)
 - collection of additional bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection under, *CC* 487.091
 - collection of bodily substances under, *CC* 487.056(1)
 - conspiracy to commit murder, offender convicted of, *CC* 487.055(1)(c.1)
 - certificate required, *CC* 487.055(2)
 - criteria for determining whether authorization should issue, *CC* 487.055(3)
 - dangerous offenders, *CC* 487.055(1)(a), (b)
 - certificate required, *CC* 487.055(2)
 - execution of, *CC* 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 703(2)
 - authorization of second collection where unsuccessful, *CC* 487.091
 - detention of person, *CC* 487.07(2)
 - duty to inform, *CC* 487.07(1)
 - in another province, *CC* 703(2), Form 5.062
 - manner of appearance at hearing, *CC* 487.055(3.01)
 - protection from liability, *CC* 487.058
 - report of peace officer concerning, *CC* 487.057, Form 5.07
 - respect of privacy, *CC* 487.07(3)
 - use of bodily substances and test results, *CC* 487.08
 - verification before, *CC* 487.071
 - form of application, Form 5.05
 - form of authorization, Form 5.06
 - manslaughter, offender convicted of, *CC* 487.055(1)(e)
 - murderers, *CC* 487.055(1)(c), (c.1)
 - certificate required, *CC* 487.055(2)
 - procuring attendance at hearing
 - arrest warrant, *CC* 487.0551, Form 5.062
 - summons, *CC* 487.055(4)–(7), Form 5.061
 - sex offenders, *CC* 487.055(1)(d)
 - certificate required, *CC* 487.055(2)
 - bodily substances
 - collection, pursuant to court order or authorization, *CC* 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.091
 - destruction, *CC* 487.09(1), (3)
 - exception, *CC* 487.09(2)
 - investigative procedures, *CC* 487.06
 - limitation on uses, *CC* 487.08
 - offence of misuse, *CC* 487.08(4)
 - transmission of analysis results, *CC* 487.071(1)
 - transmission of unused, *CC* 487.071(2)
 - court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding
 - appeal from, *CC* 487.054
 - criteria for determining whether order should issue, *CC* 487.051

Index

Forensic DNA Analysis (*cont'd*)

- discretion of court, *CC* 487.051(2)–(3), 487.053
- exception, *CC* 487.051(2), (3)
- execution of, *CC* 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 703(2)
 - authorization of second collection where unsuccessful, *CC* 487.091
 - detention of person, *CC* 487.07(2)
 - duty to inform, *CC* 487.07(1)
 - in another province, *CC* 703(2), Form 5.062
 - protection from liability, *CC* 487.058
 - report of peace officer concerning, *CC* 487.057, Form 5.07
 - respect of privacy, *CC* 487.07(3)
 - use of bodily substances and test results, *CC* 487.08
 - verification before, *CC* 487.071
- form of, Form 5.03, 5.04
- primary designated offence
 - discretionary, *CC* 487.051(2), Form 5.03
 - mandatory, *CC* 487.051(1), Form 5.03
 - NCR accused, *CC* 487.051(3), Form 5.04
- secondary designated offence, *CC* 487.051(3), Form 5.04
- timing of, *CC* 487.053
 - hearing, post-sentence, *CC* 487.053(2)
 - sentencing, upon, *CC* 487.053(1)
- where not required, *CC* 487.051(2), 487.053
- court order to offender to report for sampling
 - arrest warrant where non-compliance, *CC* 487.0551, Form 5.062
 - form of, *CC* Form 5.041
 - non-compliance with, offence, *CC* 487.0552
 - power to make, *CC* 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)
- defective orders/authorizations
 - confirmation or correction, *DNA* 5.2(2), (4)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(4)
 - duties of commissioner re, *DNA* 5.2
 - notice to AG or DMP, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of bodily substances pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - review by AG, *CC* 487.091
- definitions, *CC* 487.04, 487.055(3)
- designated offences, *CC* 487.04
- destruction of bodily substances, etc., *CC* 487.09
- execution of warrant, *CC* 407.0551(2), 487.03(1), 487.07, 703(2)
- investigative procedures, *CC* 487.06
- limitations on use of bodily substances, *CC* 487.08
 - failure to comply with order or summons, *CC* 487.0552
 - misuse of information, *DNA* 8, 11
 - misuse of substances and results, *CC* 487.08(3), (4)
 - results
 - limitation on uses, *CC* 487.08
 - offence of misuse, *CC* 487.08(4)
 - transmission of, *CC* 487.071
- summons to report for sampling
 - form of, *CC* Form 5.061
 - non-compliance with, offence, *CC* 487.0552
 - power to issue, *CC* 487.055(4), 487.091(3)
 - warrant on non-compliance, *CC* 487.0551
- warrant to obtain bodily substances
 - criteria, *CC* 487.05(2)
 - detention of person named, *CC* 487.07(2)
 - endorsement, *CC* 487.03
 - execution, *CC* 487.07(1)
 - against young person, *CC* 487.07(4), (5)
 - detention of person, *CC* 487.07(2)
 - duty to inform, *CC* 487.07(1)
 - in other province, *CC* 487.03(1)
 - protection from liability, *CC* 487.058
 - report of peace officer concerning, *CC* 487.057
 - respect of privacy, *CC* 487.07(3)
 - form of, Form 5.02
 - information to obtain warrant, *CC* 487.05, Form 5.01

Index

- Forensic DNA Analysis (*cont'd*)
 - sealing order for, *CC* 487.3
 - respect of privacy, *CC* 487.07(3)
 - telewarrant, *CC* 487.05(3)
 - terms and conditions, *CC* 487.06(2)
 - use of substances and analysis results, *CC* 487.08
 - young person, *CC* 487.04
- Forfeiture**, *see also* Child Pornography; Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property); Proceeds of Crime; Recognizance
 - disposition of proceeds, *CC* 723
 - effect of proceeds of crime
 - provisions, *CC* 462.49
 - order for forfeiture, *CC* 491.1
 - recovery by civil proceedings, *CC* 724
 - remission, *CC* 750(1)
 - things forfeited
 - child pornography, *CC* 164(4), (5)
 - counterfeit money, token or equipment, *CC* 462
 - crime comic, *CC* 164(4), (5)
 - device to obtain computer system, *CC* 342.2(2), (3)
 - device to obtain telecommunications
 - service, *CC* 327(2), (3)
 - explosive, *CC* 492(2), (3)
 - FDA, *CC* 27, 43(4), 44
 - goods unlawfully carried, *CC* 401(2)
 - hate propaganda, *CC* 319, 320
 - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01(2), (3)
 - interception device, *CC* 192
 - lottery or gaming material, *CC* 199, 206(5), (6)
 - mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394, 395
 - obscene matter, *CC* 164(4), (5)
 - offence-related property, *CC* 490.1; *CDA* 20
 - things seized pursuant to search warrant, *CC* 490(9)
 - things used for child luring, *CC* 164.2
 - things used for child pornography, *CC* 164.2
 - things used for movie piracy, *CC* 432(3), (4)
 - trade-marked goods, *CC* 412(2)
 - used goods, *CC* 412(2)
 - weapon, *CC* 102(3), 491
- Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property)**
 - dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4), *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3), *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2), *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - *in rem* forfeiture, application for, *CC* 490.2(1); *CDA* 17(1)
 - “judge” defined, *CC* 490.2(5)
 - notice of application, *CC* 490.4(1); *CDA* 19(1)
 - manner of giving notice, *CC* 490.4(2); *CDA* 19(2)
 - management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 490.81(2); *CDA* 14.1(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7); *CDA* 14.1(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CC* 490.81(8); *CDA* 14.1(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 490.81(1), (7); *CDA* 14.1(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4); *CDA* 14.1(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 490.81(9); *CDA* 14.1(9)
 - order declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, *CC* 490.5(4); *CDA* 20(4)
 - appeal from order, *CC* 490.5(5); *CDA* 20(5)
 - application for order, *CC* 490.5(1); *CDA* 20(1)
 - fixing date for hearing, *CC* 490.5(2); *CDA* 20(2)
 - notice of application, *CC* 490.5(3); *CDA* 20(3)
 - return of property, *CC* 490.5(6); *CDA* 20(6)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
 - order of forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.2(2); *CDA* 17(2)
 - absconded accused, *CC* 490.2(3); *CDA* 17(2), (3)
 - appeals from orders, *CC* 490.6; *CDA* 21
 - dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)

Index

- Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property) (*cont'd*)
- non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3); *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2); *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); *CDA* 16(2.1)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
 - who may dispose of forfeited property, *CC* 490.2(4); *CDA* 17(4)
 - order of forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 490.1(1); *CDA* 16(1)
 - appeal from order, *CC* 490.1(3); *CDA* 16(3)
 - dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3); *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2); *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1); *CDA* 16(2.1)
 - property related to other offences, *CC* 490.1(2); *CDA* 16(2)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); *CDA* 16(2.1), 17(5)
 - restoration of property, *CC* 490.4(3); *CDA* 19(3)
 - restraint order, *CC* 490.8; *CDA* 14
 - application for, *CC* 490.8(1); *CDA* 14(1)
 - conditions, *CC* 490.8(4); *CDA* 14(2)
 - management order pending restraint, *CC* 490.81
 - order, *CC* 490.8(3)–(3.1); *CDA* 14(3)–(4)
 - continues in force, *CC* 490.8(8); *CDA* 14(9)
 - contravention of, *CC* 490.8(9); *CDA* 14(10)
 - in writing, *CC* 490.8(5); *CDA* 14(6)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.8(3.1); *CDA* 14(4)
 - registration of, *CC* 490.8(7); *CDA* 14(8)
 - service of, *CC* 490.8(6); *CDA* 14(7)
 - procedure, *CC* 490.8(2); *CDA* 14(2)
 - recognizance, *CC* 490.9(2); *CDA* 15(2)
 - sections 489.1 and 490 applicable, *CC* 490.9(1); *CDA* 15(1)
 - transfers, voidable, *CC* 490.3; *CDA* 18
- Forgery**, *see also* Counterfeiting; Uttering
- counterfeit proclamation, *CC* 370
 - credit card, *CC* 342(1)(b)
 - elements of offence
 - definition, *CC* 366(1)
 - “make false document”, *CC* 366(2)
 - when complete, *CC* 366(3)
 - exchequer bill paper, public seals, *CC* 369
 - impounding forged instrument, *CEA* 35
 - message in false name, *CC* 371
 - obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, *CC* 375
 - passport, *CC* 57
 - public seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - punishment for forgery, *CC* 367
 - trade mark, *CC* 406, 407
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - possession of instrument, *CC* 409
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - uttering forged document, *CC* 368
- Forms**
- deemed good and sufficient, *CC* 849(1)
 - no seal required, *CC* 849(2)
 - official languages, *CC* 849(3)
- Fortune-Telling**
- telling fortunes for consideration, *CC* 365(b)
- Fraud**, *see also* False Pretences
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - indictment
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 583, 586
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - offences
 - affecting public market, *CC* 380(2)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - artificial securities transactions, *CC* 382
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)

Index

- Fraud (*cont'd*)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - bottling under another's mark or name, *CC* 410(b)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - broker reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
 - cheating at play, *CC* 209
 - concealment of title document, *CC* 385
 - consignment sale, fraudulent disposition, *CC* 389
 - defacing trade mark or name, *CC* 410(a)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - defrauding creditors
 - failing to keep books of account, *CC* 402
 - false financial statement, *CC* 362
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsifying book or document, *CC* 397
 - fraudulent conveyance, *CC* 392
 - defrauding public or person, *CC* 380(1)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)(iv), 555(2)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - failing to keep books of account, *CC* 402
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsifying book or document, *CC* 397
 - falsifying pedigree, *CC* 385
 - fare or toll collection, *CC* 393
 - trial jurisdiction, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)(iv), 555(2)
 - forgery of trade mark, *CC* 406, 407
 - fraud by government official, *CC* 122
 - fraud generally, *CC* 380(1)
 - punishment
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 380(1)(b)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 380(1)(a), (1.1)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - fraud in relation to mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394
 - fraud in relation to public stores, *CC* 418
 - fraud upon government, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - fraudulent concealment, *CC* 341
 - title documents, *CC* 385
 - fraudulent conveyance, *CC* 392
 - fraudulent receipt under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
 - fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
 - fraudulent sale of land, *CC* 386, 387
 - fraudulent use of citizenship certificate, *CC* 58
 - gaming in stocks or merchandise, *CC* 383
 - general offence and punishment, *CC* 380(1), (1.1)
 - insider trading, prohibited, *CC* 382.1
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - message in false name, *CC* 371

Index

Fraud (*cont'd*)

- obtaining credit by fraud, *CC* 362(1)(b)
- punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- obtaining execution of valuable security, *CC* 363
- obtaining food and lodging, *CC* 364(1)
- obtaining property by instrument based on
 - forgery, *CC* 375
 - obtaining transportation, *CC* 393
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- passing off, *CC* 408
- forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)
- personation, *CC* 404
- purported receipt, *CC* 388
- salting mine or sample, *CC* 396
- title documents
- fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
- using mails to defraud, *CC* 381
- uttering counterfeit or noncurrent coin, *CC* 453
- order for particulars, *CC* 587
- prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
- breach offence, *CC* 380.2(4)
- duration, *CC* 380.2(2)
- power to make, *CC* 380.2(1)
- variation, *CC* 380.2(3)

Fraudulent Concealment, *CC* 341

- mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394(1)
- registration of title, *CC* 386
- title document, *CC* 385(1)

Fraudulent Conveyance, *CC* 392

Fraudulent Misrepresentation, *CC* 361

“Free and Democratic Society”, *CA B:Part I* 1

Freedom of Association, *CA B:Part I* 2(d)

Freedom of Conscience and Religion, *CA B:Part I* 2(a)

Freedom of Peaceful Assembly, *CA B:Part I* 2(c)

Freedom of Press and Other Media of Communications, *CBR* 1(f); *CA B:Part I* 2(b)

Freedom of Thought, Belief, Opinion and Expression, *CA B:Part I* 2(b)

Fundamental Freedoms, *CA B:Part I* 2

Fundamental Justice, *CA B:Part I* 7

Gambling, *see also* Betting; Gaming; Lottery

- controlling property for gambling, *CC* 202(1)(c)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- dealing in or keeping gambling device, *CC* 202(1)(b)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
- importing information, *CC* 202(1)(g)
- assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- punishment, *CC* 202(2)

Gaming, *see also* Betting; Disorderly; House; Gambling; Lottery

- agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, *CC* 186(1)(e), 202(1)(e)
- assisting offence, *CC* 186(1)(j), 202(1)(j)
- exemption from offence, *CC* 204(1)
- punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- buying lots; cards or tickets, *CC* 206(4)
- cheating at play, *CC* 192
- conducting game, *CC* 206(1)(d)–(f)
- exception for agricultural fair, *CC* 206(3)
- dealing in lots, cards or tickets, *CC* 206(1)(b)
- exceptions for joint property, bank premiums
- calls of securities, *CC* 206(8)
- forfeiture of property, *CC* 206(5), (6)
- gaming in stocks or merchandise, *CC* 383(1)
- inducing stake, *CC* 206(1)(g)
- exception for agricultural fair, *CC* 206(3)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(i)–(v)
- making or advertising scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a)
- sending device or scheme, *CC* 206(1)(c)
- three-card monte
- conducting game, *CC* 206(1)(h)
- defined, *CC* 206(2)
- permitting game, *CC* 206(1)(j)
- receiving bets, *CC* 206(1)(i)

Index

Gas

- theft, *CC* 326

General Warrant, *CC* 487.01

- execution in another province, *CC* 487.03
- information to obtain warrant, *CC* 487.01
- sealing order for, *CC* 487.3

Genocide, *see also* Hate Propaganda

- advocating genocide, *CC* 318(1)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 318(3)
- “genocide”, *CC* 318(2)
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(4)

Gift

- to defraud creditors, *CC* 392

Government

- appointment, proof, *CEA* 21, 22
- conduct of lotteries, *CC* 207
- disclosure of information, *see* Disclosure
- “government”, *CC* 118
- offences
 - counterfeiting
 - government mark, *CC* 376(2)
 - “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
 - proclamation, *CC* 420
 - seal, *CC* 369
 - corruption
 - breach of trust by official, *CC* 122
 - “official”, *CC* 118
 - bribery of official, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - contractor subscribing to
 - election fund, *CC* 121(2)
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - fraud by official, *CC* 122
 - “official”, *CC* 118
 - fraud upon government, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - influencing appointments, *CC* 125
 - selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124, 125
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750
 - printing or using likeness of securities, *CC* 457
 - “office”, *CC* 118

- “official”, *CC* 118
- records and documents
 - certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24, 25, 26(1)
 - notice of production of copy, *CEA* 28
 - photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31
 - record as evidence, *CEA* 26
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 116(1)
- sedition, *CC* 59–62
- tobacco, relating to, *CC* 121.1
- treason, *see* Treason

Governor In Council

- direction for payment of penalty, *CC* 734.4(3)(b)
- order prohibiting drilling, *CC* 70
- order restoring capacity to contract, *CC* 750(4)
- pardon
 - grant, *CC* 748
- prescription of distinguishing marks, *CC* 416
- remission of penalties, *CC* 750
- uniform rules of court, *CC* 482(5)

Guardian, *see* Abduction; Parent or Guardian

Habeas Corpus

- appeal, *CC* 784(3), (4), (5)
- arrest or detention, *CA B:Part I* 10(c)
- availability
 - defect in form, *CC* 782
- review of warrant of committal, *CC* 782
- no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
- Nunavut, *CC* 573.2
- order for further detention, *CC* 775
- presence of accused mandatory on application, *CC* 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1
- protection of judicial officer, *CC* 783
- rules of court, *CC* 482(2)(c)
- want of proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781

Handwriting

- proof, *CEA* 8

Harassing Communications, *CC* 372(3), *see also* Telephone

- removing natural bar, *CC* 440

Index

Harbour (*cont'd*)

- • defence, CC 429(2)

Hate Propaganda, *see also* Genocide

- advocating genocide, CC 318(1)
- • consent of attorney general required, CC 318(3)
- • “genocide”, CC 318(2)
- • “identifiable group”, CC 318(3)
- forfeiture on conviction, CC 319(4)
- public incitement of hatred, CC 319(1)
- • “communicating”, CC 319(7)
- • “identifiable group”, CC 319(7)
- • “public place”, CC 319(7)
- • “statements”, CC 319(7)
- warrant of seizure, CC 320, 320.1
- wilful promotion of hatred, CC 319(2)
- • “communicating”, CC 319(7)
- • consent of attorney general required, CC 319(6)
- • defence, CC 319(3)
- • “identifiable group”, CC 319(7)
- • “statements”, CC 319(7)

Hatred, *see* Hate Propaganda; Incitement of Hatred

High-Risk Accused

- appeal, *see also* review of finding
- • decision of court, CC 672.64(4)
- • decision of Review Board, CC 672.81(1.5), 672.84(6)
- application to court
- • appeal of decision, CC 672.64(4)
- • detention order, CC 672.64(3)
- • factors considered, CC 672.64(2)
- • finding, CC 672.64(1), 672.64(5)
- assessment order
- • by court, CC 672.11(d.1)
- • by Review Board, CC 672.121(c)
- defined, CC 672.1(1)
- detention of, CC 672.64(3)
- detention order
- • by court, CC 672.64(3)
- disposition hearing
- • exceptions, CC 672.47(4)
- • extension of time for, CC 672.47(5)
- • mandatory review of disposition by Board, CC 672.81

- • notice to victim: referral to court, CC 672.5(13.3)
- • procedure generally, CC 672.5
- • protective conditions, CC 672.542
- • “significant threat to safety of public”, CC 672.5401
- • victim impact statements, CC 672.5(14), 672.541
- factors to consider, CC 672.64(2)
- findings, CC 672.64(1)
- protected statements
- • admissibility, CC 672.21(3)(c)
- review proceedings
- • appeal re finding, CC 672.84(6)
- • extension of time, CC 672.81(1.31)–(1.32)
- • hearing and disposition, CC 672.84(4)
- • referral to court, CC 672.84(1)
- • review of conditions by Board, CC 672.84(2), 672.84(5)
- • review of dispositions by Board, mandatory, CC 672.81
- • review of finding by court, CC 672.84(3)
- transfer of proceedings, CC 672.88, 672.89
- variation of restrictions, CC 672.56(1.1), 672.64(3)

High Treason, *see also* Treason

- conspiracy to commit, CC 46(2)(c)
- corroboration, CC 47(3)
- delivery of trial documents, CC 604
- indictment
- • specific charge, CC 582
- • statement of overt acts, CC 581(4), 601(9)
- judicial review of parole ineligibility, CC 745.6
- jury trial
- • peremptory challenges, CC 633(1)
- offence defined, CC 46(1), (3)(a)
- overt acts
- • evidence, CC 55
- • statement in indictment, CC 581(4), 601(9)
- punishment, CC 47(1), 745(a)
- trial jurisdiction, CC 468, 469(a)(i)
- • accessory after fact, CC 469(b)
- • attempt, CC 469(d)

Index

High Treason (*cont'd*)

- conspiracy, *CC* 469(e)

Highway

- defined, *CC* 2
- obstructing, *CC* 423(1)(g)

Hijacking, *see also* Aircraft

- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- interim release, *CC* 522(1)
- offence of hijacking, *CC* 76
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- outside Canada, *CC* 7(7)

Hoax Regarding Terrorist Activity, *CC* 83.231

Holiday

- issue and execution of process, *CC* 20
- taking of verdict, *CC* 654

Home Invasion

- sentencing, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1

Homicide, *see also* Death; Infanticide; Manslaughter; Murder

- causing death
- acceleration of death, *CC* 226
- death from injury treatment, *CC* 225
- preventable death, *CC* 224
- culpable homicide
- defined, *CC* 222(4), (5)
- not by influence on mind, *CC* 228
- homicide
- defined, *CC* 222(1)
- exception re false evidence, *CC* 222(6)
- kinds, *CC* 222(2)
- non-culpable homicide, *CC* 222(2), (3)

Hospital Orders

- “assessment report”, *CC* 736.1
- authority to make, *CC* 736.11(1)
- exceptions, *CC* 736.14
- consent required, *CC* 736.13
- designation of treatment facility, *CC* 736.12
- transfer, *CC* 736.15(2)
- form of order, *CC* 736.11(3), Form 51
- “hospital order”, *CC* 736.1
- “medical practitioner”, *CC* 736.1
- period of treatment, *CC* 736.11(2)

- service of sentence
- detention counts as part service, *CC* 736.16
- priority of treatment facility, *CC* 736.17
- unexpired portion to be served, *CC* 736.15(1)
- warrant of committal, *CC* 736.11(4), 736.18, Form 8
- “treatment facility”, *CC* 736.1

Hostage Taking, *see also* Abduction; Hostage Taking; Kidnapping; Trafficking in Persons

- culpable homicide constituting murder, *CC* 230, 231(5)(f)
- defined, *CC* 279.1(1)
- defences
- compulsion (no defence), *CC* 17
- non-resistance, *CC* 279.1(3)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (3.1), (3.71)
- punishment
- general, *CC* 279.1(2)
- threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
- where firearm used, *CC* 279.1(2)(a), (a.1)
- subsequent offences, *CC* 279.1(2.1), (2.2)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Human Trafficking, *see* Trafficking, Persons

Ice, Duty to Safeguard Opening in, *CC* 263(1), (3)

Identity Theft and Identity Fraud

- definition of identity information, *CC* 402.1
- identity fraud, *CC* 403
- identity theft, *CC* 402.2
- trafficking in identity information, *CC* 402.2(2)

Ignorance of Law

- no defence, *CC* 19

Illicit Drug Use, Instruments and Literature for, *CC* 462.1, 462.2

Index

Impaired Operation of Motor Vehicle, Vessel, Aircraft or Railway Equipment,

see also Blood Sample; Breath Sample; Drug Impaired Driving; Motor Vehicles

- aggravating circumstances for sentencing purposes, *CC* 255.1
- definitions
 - “aircraft”, *CC* 214
 - “impairment by alcohol or a drug”, *CC* 253(2)
 - “motor vehicle”, *CC* 2
 - “operate”, *CC* 214
 - “railway equipment”, *CC* 2
 - “vessel”, *CC* 214
- offence, *CC* 253(1)(a)
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 255(2)
 - causing death, *CC* 255(3)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 259(1), (2)
- consecutive prohibition periods, *CC* 259(2.1)
- exception, *CC* 259(1.1)
- punishment, *CC* 255(1), (2), (3), (3.3)

Importing

- anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
- anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
- child pornography, *CC* 163.1(3)
- controlled substances, *CDA* 6(1), (3)
- information promoting gambling, *CC* 202(1)(g)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- presumption from port of shipment, *CC* 414
- proceeds of property obtained by crime
 - *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- prohibited weapon, *CC* 103, 104
- property obtained by crime, *CC* 355.3, 357
 - *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- restricted weapon, *CC* 103, 104
- weapon, by serviceman, officer, museum, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466

Impression Warrant, *CC* 487.092

Imprisonment, *see* Punishment; Sentence

Incest, *CC* 155

- no corroboration required, *CC* 274
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence

Incitement of Hatred, *CC* 319

Incitement to Mutiny, *CC* 53

- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(iv)

Included Offences

- plea of guilty, *CC* 606(4)
- specified included offences
 - in break, enter and commit, *CC* 662(6)
 - in break, enter and steal firearm, *CC* 662(6)
 - in criminal negligence causing death/bodily harm, *CC* 662(5)
 - in first degree murder, *CC* 662(2)
 - in infanticide/child murder, *CC* 662(4)
 - in manslaughter, *CC* 662(5)
 - in murder, *CC* 662(3), (4)

Indecency, *see also* Exposure; Obscenity

- exposure to person under 16, *CC* 173(2)
- indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- indecent exhibition, *CC* 175(1)(b)
- indecent matter
 - delivery by mail, *CC* 168
 - punishment, *CC* 169
- indecent show, *CC* 163(2)(b)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
- service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
- indecent communications, *CC* 372(2)
- indecent theatrical performance
 - presenting or allowing, *CC* 168(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - taking part, *CC* 167(2)

Indecent Act, *see* Indecency

Index

Indemnification of Surety

- acceptance by surety, *CC* 139(1)(b)
- of surety, *CC* 139(1)(a)

Indictment (Form and Substance), *see also* Joinder of Accused and Counts

- amendment, *CC* 601(2), (3)
- adjournment where prejudice, *CC* 601(5)
- as question of law, *CC* 601(6)
- at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 601(11)
- considerations on amendment, *CC* 601(4)
- “court”, *CC* 601(10)
- defect in form or substance, *CC* 601(3)(b), (c)
- endorsement, *CC* 601(7)
- indictment under wrong Act, *CC* 601(3)(a)
- objection by motion to quash, *CC* 601(1)
- record of amended indictment, *CC* 601(7), 625
- conviction of included offence, *CC* 662
- form of indictment, *CC* 566(1), 580, Form 4
- mistake in heading, *CC* 601(8)
- organizational accused
- notice of indictment, *CC* 621
- particulars, *CC* 587
- amendment of indictment to conform, *CC* 587(3)(c)
- consideration of evidence taken, *CC* 587(2)
- endorsement in record, *CC* 587(3)(b)
- general authority, *CC* 587(1)
- provision to accused, *CC* 587(3)(a)
- specific offences
- theft from mails, *CC* 356(2)
- theft of oysters, *CC* 323(2)
- sufficiency of counts
- general provisions
 - application of provisions, *CC* 581(6)
 - detail of circumstances, *CC* 581(3), 583
 - headings, mistakes not material, *CC* 601(8)
 - no reference to prior convictions, *CC* 664
 - omissions not ground for objection, *CC* 583
 - single transaction, *CC* 581(1), 590
- statement of offence, *CC* 581(1), (2), (5)
- specific rules
 - fabricating evidence, *CC* 585
 - first degree murder, *CC* 582
 - fraud and false pretences, *CC* 586
 - high treason, *CC* 582
 - libel, *CC* 584
 - perjury and false statement, *CC* 585
 - treasonable offences, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)

Indictment (Preferment of)

- authority to prefer, *CC* 574, 577
- after deemed election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
- after election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
- after order to stand trial
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 574(1), (1.2)
 - consent in private prosecutions, *CC* 574(3)
 - consent to inclusion of other charges, *CC* 574(2)
 - judge alone trials, *CC* 566(3), 566.1
- after re-election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
- where discharge at preliminary, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
- where no preliminary, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
- where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
- where preliminary has commenced, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
- where preliminary not yet requested, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
- bail, effect on, *CC* 523(1.2)
- form of indictment, *CC* 566(2), 566.1(2), 580, Form 4
- no preferment except as provided, *CC* 576(1)

Industrial Dispute

- watching or besetting, *CC* 423
- work stoppage

Index

Industrial Dispute (*cont'd*)

- and criminal breach of contract, *CC* 422(2)
- and mischief, *CC* 430(6)
- and sabotage, *CC* 52(3)
- not conspiracy, *CC* 467(1)

Infanticide, *see also* Homicide

- concealing body as included offence, *CC* 662(4)
- conviction barring charge of
 - manslaughter or murder, *CC* 610(2), (4)
- conviction unless act or omission
 - not wilful, *CC* 663
- definition, *CC* 233
- punishment, *CC* 237

Inferences, *see* Presumptions and Inferences

Informant

- defined, *CC* 785
- hearing of allegations, *CC* 507, 507.1

Information, *see also* Disclosure; Indictment (Form and Substance); Private Prosecution

- after arrest or appearance notice, *CC* 505
- cancelling or confirming process, *CC* 508(b)
- no laying except as provided, *CC* 576(2)
- arrest or detention, on, *CA* B:Part I 10
- certified copy, *CC* 808
- confirmation by designated justice/provincial court judge, *CC* 579.1
- endorsement
 - committal on consent, *CC* 549(2)
 - conviction or order, *CC* 570(1)
 - election of accused, *CC* 555(3), 555.1(3)
- form of information, *CC* 506
- hearing by justice, *CC* 507
 - issue of process, *CC* 507(1)(b), (4), (5)
 - refusal to issue, *CC* 507(2)
 - release of accused, *CC* 507(6), (7)
- inspection, *CC* 603
- joinder of accused, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
- joinder of counts, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
- laying before justice, *CC* 504
- laying otherwise than in person, *CC* 508.1

- no laying except as provided, *CC* 576(2)
- referral in private prosecution, *CC* 579.1
- young offenders, *YCJA* 10(6)
- motion to quash, *CC* 601
- adjournment, *CC* 606(3)
- preferring indictment, *see* Indictment (Preferment of)
- private prosecution, in, *CC* 579.1
- reasons for arrest or detention, *CA* B:Part I 10(a)
- referral in private prosecution, *CC* 579.1
- severance of counts or accused, *CC* 591(3)
- specific offence charged, *CA* B:Part I 11(a)
- variance between charge and evidence, *CC* 601(2)
- variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546
- adjournment if accused misled, *CC* 547
- where injury or damage feared, *CC* 810; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)

Innocence, Presumption of, *CC* 6(1)(a); *CA* B:Part I 11(d)

Insane Persons and Insanity, *see*

- Assessments (Mental Disorder);
- Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder);
- Fitness to Stand Trial;
- Hospital Orders;
- Interprovincial Transfers;
- Review Boards

Insanity as Defence, *see* Mental Disorder

Insider Trading, *CC* 380.1, 382.1

Inspection of Documents

- banking record, *CEA* 29(6), (7)
- business record, *CEA* 30(7)
- trial by indictment, *CC* 603

Instrument, *see also* Document; Testamentary Instrument

- acknowledgement in false name, *CC* 405
- for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01
- obtain by forged document, *CC* 375
- supplying instrument to procure miscarriage, *CC* 288
- use to procure miscarriage, *CC* 287

Insurance

- presumption against insured
- setting fire, *CC* 435
- proof of loss, *CEA* 42

Index

Interception of Private Communications

- agent of state, *CC* 184.1
- authorization
 - application, *CC* 185
 - confidentiality, *CC* 187
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, *CC* 185(1.1)
- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- both private communications and radio-based telephone communications, *CC* 184.6
- consent, *CC* 184.2, 184.3
- contents, *CC* 186(4)
- disclosure, *CC* 187
- designation of persons, *CC* 186(5)
- emergency, *CC* 188
- subsequent authorization admissibility of evidence, *CC* 188(5)
- execution in another province, *CC* 188.1
- installation and removal of device, *CC* 186(5.1)
- notification by Attorney General, *CC* 196
 - accompanied by affidavit, *CC* 196(4)
 - application to delay, *CC* 196(3)
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, *CC* 196(5)
- removal, *CC* 186(5.1), (5.2)
- renewal, *CC* 186(6), (7)
- requirements, *CC* 186(1)
- exception for criminal organizations and terrorism offences, *CC* 186(1.1)
- time limitation in relation to criminal organizations and terrorism offences, *CC* 186.1
- where interception with consent, *CC* 184.2, 184.3
- consent to interception, *CC* 183.1, 184(2)(a)
- definitions, *CC* 183
- disclosure of packet contents, *CC* 187
- evidence (primary)
 - admissibility, *CC* 184.1(2), 188(5)
 - notice of intention to adduce, *CC* 189(5)
 - particulars, *CC* 190
- privileged information, *CC* 189(6)
- immediate interception, imminent harm, *CC* 184.4
 - annual report re, *CC* 195(1)(c), (2.1), (3), (5)(c)
 - notice to object of interception, *CC* 196.1
 - extension of notice period, *CC* 196.1(2)–(5)
 - interception to prevent bodily harm, *CC* 184.1, 184.4
 - no civil or criminal liability, *CC* 188.2
 - offences
 - possession of device, *CC* 191(1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 191(2), (3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 192
 - unlawful disclosure, *CC* 193(2), 193.1
 - damages, *CC* 194
 - exceptions, *CC* 193(2), (3)
 - unlawful interception, *CC* 184(1)
 - damages, *CC* 194
 - exceptions, *CC* 184(2), (3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 192
 - radio-based telephone communications, *CC* 184.5, 184.6
 - report, annual, *CC* 195
- packet opening and disclosure, *CC* 187

Interest (Criminal Rate), *CC* 347

International Airport, *see also* Airport

- offence inside Canada, *CC* 77(f)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(d)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2)
- prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)

International Law

- protection of persons under, *CC* 7(10)
- retroactive offence, *CA B:Part I* 11(g)

International Maritime Navigation, *see* Maritime Navigation, International

Internationally Protected Person

- attack on premises, *CC* 431
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- hostage taking outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.1)
- offences against outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- proof of status

Index

- Internationally Protected Person (*cont'd*)
- certificate as evidence, *CC* 7(10)
 - threatening, *CC* 424
- Internet**, *see also* Child Pornography; Computers; Data
- child pornography
 - deletion order, *CC* 164.1(5)
 - destruction of electronic copies, *CC* 164.1(6)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 164.2
 - mandatory reporting, *see* Child Pornography
 - seizure, *CC* 164.1
 - hate propaganda, warrant of forfeiture, *CC* 320.1
 - luring child, *CC* 172.1
 - prohibition order, *CC* 161(1)(d), (1.1)–(4)
 - service providers
 -
 - interception of private communications by
 - authorized disclosure, *CC* 193(2)(d)(iii)
 - authorized interception, *CC* 184(2)(e)
 - authorized retention and use, *CC* 184(3)
- Interpretation**, *see also* Definitions; Statutes
- affirmative resolutions, *IA* 39(1)
 - amendment
 - as part of enactment amended, *IA* 42(3)
 - at same session of Parliament in which enactment passed, *IA* 42(2)
 - effect of, *IA* 45(2), (4)
 - power reserved to parliament, *IA* 42(1)
 - application of, *IA* 3
 - application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - civil law, *IA* 8.1–8.2
 - common law, *IA* 8.1–8.2
 - definitions
 - for purposes of act itself, *IA* 2
 - for purposes of interpreting other acts, *IA* 35–37
 - demise of Crown
 - continuation of proceedings, *IA* 46(2)
 - effect of, *IA* 46(1)
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - enacting clause of acts
 - form of, *IA* 4(1)
 - order of, *IA* 4(2)
 - negative resolutions, *IA* 39
 - operation of legislation
 - day fixed for commencement or repeal
 - judicial notice of, *IA* 6(3)
 - operation when date fixed, *IA* 6(1)
 - operation when no date fixed, *IA* 6(2)
 - regulation prior to commencement, *IA* 7
 - royal assent
 - commencement date, *IA* 5(2)
 - commencement provision, *IA* 5(3)
 - commencement when no date fixed, *IA* 5(4)
 - property and civil rights
 - application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - terminology, *IA* 8.2
 - repeal of legislation
 - at same session, *IA* 42(2)
 - effect of, *IA* 43, 44, 45(1), 45(3)
 - power reserved to Parliament, *IA* 42(1)
 - rule of construction relating to power, *IA* 31(4)
 - territorial operation, *IA* 8
 - rules of construction
 - ancillary powers, *IA* 31(2)
 - common names, *IA* 38
 - corporations, *IA* 21
 - banking business, authority to carry on, *IA* 21(3)
 - names of, *IA* 21(2)
 - powers vested in, *IA* 21(1)
 - Crown, application of enactment to, *IA* 17
 - definitions, application of, *IA* 15(1)
 - descriptive cross-references, *CC* 3
 - enactments remedial, *IA* 12
 - evidence, *IA* 25
 - forms, *IA* 32
 - gender, *IA* 33 (1)
 - grammatical forms, *IA* 33(3)
 - historical references, *IA* 14
 - imperative and permissive construction, *IA* 11
 - interpretation provisions, *IA* 15
 - law always speaking, *IA* 10

Index

Interpretation (*cont'd*)

- liberal construction of YCJA, YCJA 3(2)
- marginal notes, IA 14
- majorities, IA 22 (1)
- number, IA 33(2)
- oaths, IA 19
- offences, IA 34
- parts of speech, IA 33(3)
- preambles, IA 13
- private acts, IA 9
- public officers
 - appointment
 - commencement of, IA 23(5)
 - effective day of, IA 23(2), 23(3)
 - implied powers respecting, IA 24
 - powers of
 - acting minister, successor, or deputy, IA 24(1)–(4)
 - generally, IA 24(5)
 - remuneration, IA 23(4)
 - retirement
 - commencement of, IA 23(5)
 - term of office, deemed, IA 23(1)
- proclamations, IA 18
- quorum, IA 22(2)
- regulations, words in, IA 16
- references to specified functionaries or officers, IA 31
- repeal power, IA 31(4)
- reports to parliament, IA 20
- statutory powers, IA 24, 31
- “telegraph”, IA 37
- time, computation of, IA 26–30
 - after specified day, IA 27(4)
 - beginning and ending of prescribed periods, IA 27(3)
 - clear days, IA 27(1)
 - holidays, and, IA 26(1)
 - not clear days, IA 27(2)
 - period of months after or before specified day, IA 28
 - time of day, IA 29
 - time when specified age attained, IA 30
- words and expressions in, YCJA 2(2)
- words and expressions in other acts, CC 4(4)

- year, IA 37
- substitution
- effect of, IA 43, 44

Interpreter

- deaf person, CA B:Part I 14
- person not knowing language, CA B:Part I 14

Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)

- authority, CC 672.86
- delivery and detention of accused, CC 672.87
- jurisdiction of Review Board, CC 672.88, 672.89

Intervening by Attorney General of Canada, CC 579.1, 579.01

Intimate Images, *see also* Voyeurism

- defence, CC 162.1(3)
- definition, CC 162.1(2), 164(8)
- fact, question of, CC 162.1(4)
- law, question of, CC 162.1(4)
- motive, CC 162.1(4)
- offence, CC 162.1(1)
- prohibition order, CC 162.2

Intimidating Parliament or Legislature

- offence, CC 51
- evidence of, CC 55
- overt acts, CC 55
- statement in indictment, CC 581(4), 601(9)
- superior court jurisdiction, CC 468, 469(a)(iii)

Intimidation

- offence relating to justice system participant, CC 423.1
- bail conditions, CC 515(4.1)–(4.2)
- murder during deemed first degree, CC 231(6.2)
- recognizance to prevent, CC 810.01
- witness protections in cases involving, CC 486, 486.5, 515(4.1)–(4.2), (6)
- offence simpliciter, CC 423
- offence relating to journalist, CC 423.1
- bail conditions, CC 515(4.1)–(4.2)
- murder during deemed first degree, CC 231(6.2)
- recognizance to prevent, CC 810.01

INDEX

Index

- Intimidation (*cont'd*)
- witness protections in cases involving, CC 486, 486.5, 515(4.1)–(4.2), (6)
- Intoxication, Defence of**, CC 8, 16
- self-induced intoxication not a defence, CC 33.1
- Invasion of Privacy**, *see* Interception of Private Communications
- Invitation to Sexual Touching**, *see* Sexual Touching
- Issue Estoppel**, CC 8, 12; CA B:Part I 11(h)
- Joinder of Accused and Counts**, *see also* Indictment (Form and Substance)
- of accused
 - accessory after fact, CC 592
 - possession of property obtained by crime, CC 593
 - of counts, CC 591(1)
 - consent of accused, CC 566(3), 574(2), 589
 - each count separate indictment, CC 591(2)
 - on indictment for murder, CC 589
 - severance (separate trials)
 - delayed enforcement, CC 591(4.1)
 - effect on prior Charter decisions, CC 591(4.2)
 - effect on prior evidentiary decisions, CC 591(4.2)
 - effect on verdict, CC 591(4), (5)
 - of counts, CC 591(3)(a)
 - of accused, CC 591(3)(b)
- Joint Trials**, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
- Joy-Riding**, CC 335
- Judgment**
- acknowledgment in false name, CC 405
- Judicial Acts**
- effect of, CC 3.1
- Judicial Interim Release**, *see also* Appearance Notice; Promise to Appear; Recognizance; Summons; Undertaking
- “accused”, CC 493
 - “appearance notice”, CC 493
 - arrest of accused on release, CC 524
 - arrest without warrant, CC 524(2)
 - arrest with warrant, CC 524(1)
 - cancellation of release form, CC 524(4), (8)
 - detention order, CC 524(4), (8)
 - form of release, CC 524(5), (9)
 - procedure on hearing, CC 517–519, 524(12)
 - review of order, CC 524(6), (13)
 - where release by justice, CC 524(3)(b), (8)–(11)
 - where release by superior court judge, CC 524(3)(a), (4), (5), (7)
 - where release for trial delay, CC 525(5)–(7)
 - by justice
 - alternative to physical presence, CC 515(2.2), (2.3)
 - appearance of accused before justice, CC 503(1)
 - authority, CC 515(1)
 - conditions, additional, CC 515(4.1), (4.2)
 - form of order, CC 515(2)–(4)
 - inquiries to be made by justice, CC 518
 - justification for detention, CC 515(10)
 - order re no communication, CC 515(12)
 - release of accused, CC 519(1), (2)
 - reverse onus, CC 515(5)–(8)
 - victim’s safety and security, CC 515(13)
 - by superior court judge
 - authority, CC 522(1), (6)
 - detention order, CC 522(2), (2.1)
 - form of order, CC 522(3)
 - order re no communication, CC 522(2.1)
 - release of accused, CC 522(5)
 - reverse onus, CC 522(2)
 - undertaking, CC 522(3)
 - direct indictment, effect on, CC 523(1.2)
 - habeas corpus, CC 526
 - hearing
 - appearance of accused, CC 515(2.1)
 - evidence, CC 518
 - inquiries by justice, CC 518
 - non-publication order, CC 517
 - failure to comply, CC 517(2)
 - remand, CC 516
 - “judge”, CC 493
 - “officer in charge”, CC 493

Index

Judicial Interim Release (*cont'd*)

- pending appeal, *see* Appeals (Indictable Offences); Appeals (Summary Conviction)
- order for detention, *CC* 515(5), (b), (10), (11)
 - conditions, *CC* 515(12)
 - procedure on hearing before justice
 - adjournment, *CC* 516
 - adjournment, *CC* 516
 - appearance of accused, *CC* 515(2.2)
 - detention order, *CC* 519(3), (12)
 - effect of order after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - evidence and inquiries, *CC* 518(1)
 - form of release, *CC* 515(2)–(4)
 - grounds for detention, *CC* 515(10)
 - non-publication order, *CC* 517(1)
 - onus, *CC* 515(1)
 - period of order, *CC* 523(1), (1.1), (1.2)
 - release of accused, *CC* 519(1), (2)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)–(8)
 - review of order, *CC* 520, 521
- procedure on hearing before superior court judge, *CC* 517, 518(1), 519, 522(5), (6)
- “promise to appear”, *CC* 493
- “recognizance”, *CC* 493
- release by judge, *CC* 522
 - conditions, *CC* 522(2.1)
 - non-compliance with conditions, *CC* 145(3)
- review of order made by justice, *CC* 520, 521, 523(2), (3)
 - adjournment of hearing, *CC* 520(4), 521(4)
 - authority to apply, *CC* 520(1), 521(1), 523(2)
 - detention of accused, *CC* 519(3), 520(7)(d), 521(6), (8)(e), 523(3)
 - disposition, *CC* 520(7)(d), (e), 521(8)(d), (e), 523(3)
 - evidence and inquiries, *CC* 518, 520(7)(a)–(c), (9), 521(8)(a)–(c), (10), 523(3)
 - further applications, *CC* 520(8), 521(9)
 - non-publication order, *CC* 517, 520(9), 521(10), 523(3)
 - notice, *CC* 520(2), 521(2)
 - presence of accused, *CC* 520(3), (5), (6), 521(3), (5)

- release of accused, *CC* 519, 520(7)(e), (9), 521(8)(d), (10), 523(3)
- review of order made by superior court judge, *CC* 522(4), 523(2)(c)(ii), (iii), 680
- “summons”, *CC* 493
- trial delay review hearings, *CC* 525
 - arrest after release, *CC* 525(5), (6)
 - conduct of hearing, *CC* 517–519, 525(3), (8)
 - disposition after re-arrest, *CC* 525(7)
 - notice of hearing, *CC* 525(2)
 - order to be made, *CC* 525(4)
 - timing of application, *CC* 525(1)
- “undertaking”, *CC* 493
- variation of undertaking or recognizance, *CC* 515.1
- “warrant”, *CC* 493

Judicial Notice, *see also* Statutes

- Acts of Imperial Parliament, *CEA* 17
- Acts of Parliament, *CEA* 18
- Acts of provincial legislature, *CEA* 17
- rules, regulations, by-laws, *CC* 781(2)

Judicial Officer

- bribery, *CC* 119

Judicial Proceeding

- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 23
- defined, *CC* 118
- evidence previously taken, *CC* 715, 822(5)

Jurisdiction, *see also* adjournment; Nunavut Court of Justice; Venue

- accused not present, *CC* 485(1.1)
- adjournments, *see* Adjournment
- court of appeal, *see* Appeals (Indictable Offences)
- continuation of proceedings, *CC* 669.2
- court of criminal jurisdiction
 - “court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - offence jurisdiction, *CC* 469
 - rule-making authority, *CC* 482(2), (3)
- defects in jurisdiction
 - defects in jury process, *CC* 670–672
 - procedural irregularities, *CC* 485
- provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, *CC* 553
 - consent jurisdiction, *CC* 536(3)

Index

Jurisdiction (*cont'd*)

- decide to hold preliminary inquiry, *CC* 555
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - “provincial court judge”, *CC* 2
 - summary conviction court, *see* Summary Conviction Proceedings
 - superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 - exclusive jurisdiction, *CC* 469, 473
 - general jurisdiction, *CC* 468
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - rule-making authority, *CC* 482(1), (3)
 - “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
 - territorial (offence) jurisdiction
 - breach of probation, *CC* 740(2)
 - consent of Attorney General, *CC* 477.2
 - conspiracy in or out of Canada, *CC* 465(5)
 - credit card offences, *CC* 342(2)
 - defamatory libel, *CC* 479(2), (5)
 - newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)
 - offence between territorial divisions, *CC* 476(a), (b)
 - offence elsewhere in province, *CC* 479
 - offence in, above or beyond continental shelf, *CC* 477.1
 - offence in aircraft in flight, *CC* 476(d)
 - offence in fishing zone, *CC* 477.1(b)
 - offence in territorial waters, *CC* 477, 477.2
 - offence in unorganized territory, *CC* 480
 - offence in vehicle or vessel, *CC* 476(c)
 - offence not in province, *CC* 481
 - offence re delivery of mail, *CC* 476(e)
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 6(2), 7, 477.1, 481.2
 - sexual offences against children outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1), (4.2)
 - trial judge appointed to another court, *CC* 669.3
 - trial judge dies or unable to continue, *CC* 669.2
 - youth court justice, *see* Youth Criminal Justice
- Jury**
- additional jurors, *see* empanelling jury
 - adjournment when no jury summoned, *CC* 474
 - alternate jurors, *see* empanelling jury
 - challenges
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
 - challenge in writing, *CC* 639, Form 41
 - denial of challenge, *CC* 639(3)
 - grounds, *CC* 638
 - trial of challenge, *CC* 640
 - challenge to array, *CC* 629
 - direction to return new panel, *CC* 630
 - trial of challenge, *CC* 630
 - peremptory challenges
 - by accused, *CC* 634(2)–(4)
 - by joint accused, *CC* 634(4)(a)
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 634(2)–(4)
 - for additional jurors, *CC* 634(2.01)
 - for alternate jurors, *CC* 634(2.1)
 - of mixed jury, *CC* 627, 635
 - order of challenge, *CC* 635
 - discharge of jurors
 - alternate jurors, *CC* 642.1(2)
 - from verdict on severed count, *CC* 591(4)
 - of juror during trial, *CC* 644(1), (2)
 - of jury on disagreement, *CC* 653(1)
 - supplemental peremptory challenges, *CC* 634(2.2)
 - disclosure of proceedings, *CC* 649
 - effect of noncompliance, *CC* 643(3)
 - empanelling jury
 - additional jurors
 - peremptory challenges for, *CC* 634(2.01)
 - power to order, *CC* 631(2.2)
 - reduction of number to 12, *CC* 652.1(2)
 - alternate jurors
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641(1)
 - cards to be drawn, *CC* 631(3)–(3.1)
 - discharge of, *CC* 642.1(2)
 - drawing additional names, *CC* 631(5)
 - limit on access/use of information, *CC* 631(6)

Index

Jury (*cont'd*)

- peremptory challenges for, *CC* 634(2.1), (2.2)
 - power to order, *CC* 631(2.1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 631(6)
 - separation of names, *CC* 643(1.1)
 - substitution of, *CC* 642.1(1)
 - summoning other jurors when panel exhausted, *CC* 642(1)
 - swearing of, *CC* 631(4)
 - by sheriff, before swearing, *CC* 631
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641
 - challenges, *see* challenges
 - composition of jury, ultimate, *CC* 643(1)
 - defect in process
 - judgment not stayed, *CC* 670
 - excusing, by judge, *CC* 632
 - irregularities not affecting verdict, *CC* 670, 671
 - presiding judge, *CC* 626.1
 - protection of juror identity, *CC* 631(3.1), (6)
 - publication ban to protect jurors, *CC* 631(6)
 - separation of names, *CC* 643(1.1)
 - summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, *CC* 642
 - evidence on trial
 - admissions at trial, *CC* 655
 - character evidence, *CC* 666
 - children's evidence, *CC* 659
 - of stealing ores or minerals, *CC* 656
 - previous conviction, *CC* 664, 665, 667
 - proof of age, *CC* 658
 - proof of ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1
 - statement of accused, *CC* 657
 - influencing juror, *CC* 139(3)(b), (c)
 - limit on access/use of information re, *CC* 631(6)
 - powers of court preserved, *CC* 672
 - presence of accused during trial, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
 - publication ban to protect, *CC* 631(6)
 - qualification of jurors, *CC* 626
 - reduction of number to 12, *CC* 652.1(2)
 - refreshment, food and lodging, *CC* 647(5)
 - separation of jurors, *CC* 647(1)
 - restriction on publication, *CC* 648
 - failure to comply, *CC* 648(2)
 - sequestration, *CC* 647(2)
 - stand bys
 - by judge, *CC* 633
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641
 - support for juror with physical disability, *CC* 627
 - treason or high treason
 - copy of panel delivered to accused, *CC* 604
 - trial by jury compulsory, *CC* 471
 - exception, *CC* 473
 - trial of issues, *CC* 643(2), 652.1
 - trial without jury on consent, *CC* 473
 - verdict
 - defect in process not ground for quashing, *CC* 671
 - disagreement upon verdict, *CC* 653
 - recommendation in murder by young person, *CC* 745.3
 - recommendation in second degree murder, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
 - recommendation where multiple murders, *CC* 745.21
 - review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
 - taking on Sunday, *CC* 654
 - view by jury, *CC* 652
 - warning concerning children's evidence, *CC* 659
- Justice System Participant**
- bail conditions to protect, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - exclusion of public to protect, *CC* 486
 - intimidation of, *CC* 423.1, *see also* Intimidation
 - murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
 - recognizance, to prevent, *CC* 810.01
 - protection of, *CC* 486–486.3, 486.5, 810.01
 - publication ban to protect, *CC* 486.5(2)–(9)
 - recognizance, to protect, *CC* 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)

Index

Justification, *see also* defences

- in offences requiring wilfulness, *CC* 429(2)
- plea in defamatory libel, *CC* 611, 612

Kidnapping, *see also* Abduction; Confinement; Hostage Taking

- causing death, *CC* 230, 231(5)(a)
- CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(iv)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - outside Canada, *CC* 7(5)–(7)
 - threat to kidnap, *CC* 424
- non-resistance as defence, *CC* 279(3)
- offence, *CC* 279(1)
- punishment where firearm used, *CC* 279(1.1)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 279(1.2), (1.3)
- punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 279(1.1)(a.2), (1.21)
 - factors to consider, *CC* 279(1.21)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Language of Court, *CA* B:Part I 19

- and provincial laws, *CC* 532
- change of venue, *CC* 531
- coming into force, *CC* 534
- jury
 - mixed jury in Quebec, *CC* 627
- language used in proceeding, *CC* 530.2
- regulations, *CC* 533
- review of provisions, *CC* 533.1
- right of accused, *CC* 530–530.1
- translation of documents, *CC* 530.01

Laundering Proceeds of Crime, *see also* Proceeds of Crime

- controlled drug offences, *CDA* 7
- generally, *CC* 462.31

Law Enforcement Immunity

- authorization to commit unlawful acts or omissions
 - civilian oversight, *CC* 25.1(3.1)
 - controlled drugs and substances offences, *CC* 25.1(14)
 - definitions, *CC* 25.1(1)
 - designation of public officers, *CC* 25.1(3)–(7)

- designation of senior officials, *CC* 25.1(5)
- justification for acts and omissions, *CC* 25.1(8), (10)
 - limitation on, *CC* 25.1(11), (13)–(14)
- notification of affected parties, *CC* 25.4
- principle, *CC* 25.1(2)
- requirements for certain acts, *CC* 25.1(9)
- reporting requirements, *CC* 25.2, 25.3
- general protection, *CC* 25(1), (2)
 - citizen's arrest, *CC* 494(4)
 - exception, *CC* 25(3)
- regulations relating to, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
- use of force, authorized
 - aircraft, aboard, *CC* 27.1
 - arrest, in course of, generally, *CC* 25(4)
 - arrest of wrong person, *CC* 28
 - escape from penitentiary, in case of, *CC* 25(5)
 - limits upon, *CC* 26
 - preventing breach of peace, *CC* 30
 - preventing commission of offence, *CC* 27, 27.1
 - suppressing riots, *CC* 32, 33

Legal Assistance

- on appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
- on trial of issue, *CC* 615

Legal Rights

- arbitrary detention or imprisonment prohibited, *CA* B:Part I 9
- arrest or detention, rights on, *CA* B:Part I 10
- bail, *CA* B:Part I 11(e)
- compellability, *CA* B:Part I 11(c)
- cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited, *CA* B:Part I 12
- double jeopardy prohibited, *CA* B:Part I 11(h)
- interpreter, *CA* B:Part I 14
- life, liberty and security of the person, *CA* B:Part I 7
- presumption of innocence, *CA* B:Part I 11(d)
- retroactive offences prohibited, *CA* B:Part I 11(g)
- self-incrimination, protection against, *CA* B:Part I 13

Index

Legal Rights (*cont'd*)

- specific information when charged with offence, CA B:Part I 11(a)
- trial by jury, CA B:Part I 11(f)
- trial within reasonable time, CA B:Part I 11(b)
- unreasonable search or seizure prohibited, CA B:Part I 8
- variation of penalty benefit of any, CA B:Part I 11(i)

Lethal Devices

- delivery to specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2
- definitions, CC 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)
- offence, CC 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- detonation in specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2
- definitions, CC 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)
- offence, CC 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- discharge in specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2
- definitions, CC 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)
- offence, CC 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- “lethal device”, CC 431.2
- placement in specified government/public facilities, CC 431.2
- definitions, CC 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, CC 431.2(3)
- offence, CC 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)

Letters Rogatory, CEA 51(2)

Libel, *see* Blasphemous Libel; Defamatory Libel; Sedition

Licensing

- automobile master key, CC 353(2)
- Imperial licence, proof, CEA 20
- interception device, CC 191(2)(d), (3)
- lottery, CC 207
- proof of non-issuance of licence, CEA 26(2)

Lieutenant-Governor, *see also* applicable transitional provisions

- direction for payment of penalties, CC 734.4(3)(a)

Life

- duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, CC 216
- endangering life by abandoning child, CC 218
- impeding attempt to save, CC 263

Life Imprisonment, *see* Parole

Limitation

- recovery of penalty, CC 734.6(2)
- summary convictions, CC 786(2)
- treason, CC 48
- trial within a reasonable time, CA B:Part I 11(b)
- young persons, YCJA 14(3), 142(4)

Living on Avails, *see* Avails

Loan, *see also* Credit

- false statement to procure, CC 400

Loitering

- dangerous offender, CC 179(1)(b)
- public place, CC 175(1)(c)
- trespassing at night, CC 177

Long-Term Offenders

- appeal, CC 759
- application for finding, CC 753.1(1)
- application for remand for assessment, CC 752.1(1)
- after imposition of sentence, CC 753(3)
- exception re hearing requirements, CC 754(1)
- extension of time, CC 752.1(3)
- notice of intention to bring, CC 752.01
- report, CC 752.1(2)

Index

Long-Term Offenders (*cont'd*)

- evidence of character, *CC 757*
- finding, *CC 753.1(3.1)*, (4)
- • exception, *CC 753.1(3.1)*, 755(1)
- • negative, *CC 753.1(6)*
- “substantial risk”, *CC 753.1(2)*
- supervision, *CC 753.2(1)*
- • application for reduction in period, *CC 753.2(3)*
- • • notice to Attorney General, *CC 753.2(4)*
- • breach, *CC 753.3(1)*
- • • trial and punishment, *CC 753.3(2)*
- • concurrent sentences and, *CC 753.2(2)*
- • defined, *CC 752*
- • exception where life sentence imposed, *CC 755(1)*
- • maximum length, *CC 755(2)*
- • where new offence, *CC 753.4*
- transcripts to Correctional Service, *CC 760*
- witnesses
- victim, *CC 753.02*

Lottery

- buying tickets, *CC 206(4)*
- conducting lottery, *CC 206(1)(d)*
- dealing in tickets, *CC 206(1)(b)*
- foreign lottery, *CC 206(7)*
- forfeiture of property, *CC 206(5)*, (6)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC 553(c)(iv)*
- making or advertising scheme, *CC 206(1)(a)*
- permitted lottery, *CC 207*
- • on international cruise ship, *CC 207.1*
- • participation from outside province, *CC 207(3)–(4.1)*
- provisions not applicable to pari-mutuel system, *CC 207(5)*
- sending lottery device or scheme, *CC 206(1)(c)*

Lumber

- dealing in lumbering equipment without consent, *CC 339(2)*
- registered mark as evidence of property, *CC 339(4)*
- search, *CC 339(3)*

- taking possession or defacing mark of drift timber, *CC 339(1)*

Luring Child

- defence, *CC 172.1(4)*
- designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, *CC 752*
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC 490.011(1)*
- forfeiture on conviction, *CC 164.2*
- relief from, *CC 164.3*
- offence, *CC 172.1(1)*
- offence outside Canada, *CC 7(4.1)*
- presumption re age, *CC 172.1(2)*
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC 487.04*
- prohibition order, *CC 161*
- punishment, *CC 172.1(2)*
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC 810.1*

Mail

- jurisdiction over offences, *CC 476(e)*
- letter conveying false message, *CC 372(1)*
- obscene material, *CC 168*, 169
- possession of stolen mail, container or key, *CC 356(1)(b)*
- • evidence of previous conviction, *CC 360*
- • evidence of similar acts, *CC 359*
- • joinder of accused, *CC 593*
- proof of government mailing, *CEA 26(3)*
- stopping with intent to rob or search, *CC 345*
- theft of mail, container or key, *CC 356(1)(a)*
- using mails to defraud, *CC 381*

Making Sexually Explicit Material Available to Child

- defence re age of victim, limitation on, *CC 171.1(4)*
- definition of “sexually explicit material”, *CC 171.1(5)*
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC 490.011(1)*
- offence, *CC 171.1(1)–(2)*
- offence outside Canada, *CC 7(4.1)*
- presumption re age, *CC 171.1(3)*
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC 487.04*
- prohibition order, *CC 161*

Index

Making Sexually Explicit Material Available to Child (*cont'd*)

- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Management Orders

- offence-related property
- appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 490.81(2); *CDA* 14.1(2)
- destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7); *CDA* 14.1(4)–(7)
- duration of, *CC* 490.81(8); *CDA* 14.1(8)
- power of court, *CC* 490.81(1), (7); *CDA* 14.1(1), (7)
- power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4), *CDA* 14.1(1), (3)–(4)
- variation of, *CC* 490.81(9); *CDA* 14.1(9)
- proceeds of crime
- appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 462.331(2)
- destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 462.331(4)–(7)
- duration of, *CC* 462.331(8)
- power of court, *CC* 462.331(1), (7)
- power to manage, *CC* 462.331(1), (3)–(4)
- variation of, *CC* 462.331(9)
- terrorist group property
- appointment of manager, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3)
- appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 83.13(3)
- destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 83.13(4)–(8)
- duration of, *CC* 83.13(9)
- power of court, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3), (8)
- power to manage, *CC* 83.13(2), (4)–(5)
- procedure, *CC* 83.13(11)–(12)
- variation of, *CC* 83.13(12)

Mandamus

- appeal from grant or refusal, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- rules of court re, *CC* 482(3)(c)

Manitoba, *CC* 2, 160(11), 164(8), 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Manslaughter, *see also* Homicide

- coroner's warrant, *CC* 529
- culpable homicide as, *CC* 222(4), (5), 234

- dangerous operation as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- failure to safeguard ice-hole or excavation, *CC* 263(1), (2), (3)(a)
- flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- indictment barred, *CC* 610(2), (4)
- in operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft
- included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- punishment, *CC* 236
- use of firearm, *CC* 236(a)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Marine Signal

- interfering with signal, *CC* 439
- defence, *CC* 429(2)

Maritime Navigation, International

- offence outside Canada
- accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- attempt, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- conspiracy, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- counselling, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2.1)
- prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)

Mark, *see also* Trademark

- counterfeiting government mark, *CC* 376(2)
- “mark”, *CC* 376(3)

Marriage

- age of 16 years, *CC* 293.2
- bigamy, *CC* 290, 291(1)
- marriage certificate as evidence, *CC* 291(2)
- forced, *CC* 293.1
- “form of marriage”, *CC* 214
- polygamy, *CC* 293
- pretending to solemnize marriage, *CC* 294(a)
- procuring feigned marriage, *CC* 292(1)
- corroboration, *CC* 292(2)
- procuring pretended solemnization, *CC* 294(b)
- publication of reports of proceedings, *CC* 166

Index

Marriage (*cont'd*)

- punishment, CC 169
- recognizance
- adjudication, CC 810.02(3)
- appearances, CC 810.02(2)
- conditions, CC 810.02(6)–(9)
- duration extended, CC 810.02(4)
- firearms, CC 810.02(7)
- generally, CC 810.02(1)
- refusal to enter into, CC 810.02(5)
- surrender, etc., CC 810.02(8)
- variances, CC 810.02(9)
- register of marriages
- defacing or making false entry, CC 377(1)
- solemnization contrary to law, CC 295

Medical and Psychological Reports, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder)

- young persons, YCJA 34

Medical Assistance in Dying

- clarification, CC 241(5.1), 241.2(9)
- Code s. 14, non-application of, CC 227(4)
- defined, CC 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- documents
- defined, CC 241.4(4)
- destruction of, CC 241.4
- punishment, CC 241.4(3)
- eligibility, CC 241.2(1)
- exemptions
- administering noxious thing, CC 245(2)
- generally, CC 227(1)
- patient, person aiding, CC 241(5)
- pharmacist, person aiding, CC 241(4)
- practitioner, person aiding, CC 227(2), 241(3)
- suicide and, CC 241(2)
- filing information
- death certificate information, CC 241.31(3.1)
- guidelines, CC 241.31(3.1)
- offences, CC 241.31(4), (5)
- pharmacists, CC 241.31(2)
- practitioners, CC 241.31(1)
- punishment, CC 241.31(4), (5)
- regulations, CC 241.31(3)
- forgery

- generally, CC 241.4(1)
 - punishment, CC 241.4(3)
 - grievous and irremediable medical condition, CC 241.2(2)
 - medical practitioner
 - defined, CC 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - filing information, CC 241.31(1)
 - independence of, CC 241.2(6)
 - person aiding, CC 227(2), 241(3)
 - mistaken belief, reasonable but, CC 227(3), 241(6)
 - nurse practitioner
 - defined, CC 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - filing information, CC 241.31(1)
 - independence of, CC 241.2(6)
 - person aiding, CC 227(2), 241(3)
 - pharmacist
 - defined, CC 241(7), 241.1
 - filing information, CC 241.31(2)
 - informing, CC 241.2(8)
 - person aiding, CC 241(4)
 - reasonable but mistaken belief, CC 227(3), 241(6)
 - reasonable knowledge, care and skill, CC 241.2(7)
 - safeguards
 - comply with, failure to, CC 241.3
 - generally, CC 241.2(3)
 - sign, inability to, CC 241.2(4)
 - witness, independent, CC 241.2(5)
- ### Mental Disorder, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial; Firearms; Review Boards
- burden of proof, CC 16(3)
 - dispositions and disposition hearings, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - exemption from criminal responsibility, CC 16(1)
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - presumption against, CC 16(2)
 - review of disposition
 - special verdict
 - appeals by accused from, CC 675(3)

Index

- Mental Disorder** (*cont'd*)
- effect of, *CC* 672.35
 - on application for federal employment, *CC* 672.37
 - form of special verdict, *CC* 672.34
 - not a previous conviction, *CC* 672.36
 - transfer or lend firearms to, *FA* 22
 - young persons, *YCJA* 141
- Mercy**, *see also* Miscarriages of Justice; Pardon
- royal prerogative, *CC* 749, 751
- Military Law**, *see also* Armed Forces
- effect of Charter, *CA B:Part I* 11(f)
 - effect of Code, *CC* 5
- Military Stores**
- receiving, *CC* 420
 - presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- Military Tribunal**, *see* Armed Forces
- Military Uniform**
- unlawful use, *CC* 419
 - presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- Mine**
- salting, *CC* 396(1)
- Minerals**
- forfeiture, *CC* 394(6), 394.1(4), 395(2)(b)(ii)
 - fraud, *CC* 394(1)
 - fraudulent concealment, *CC* 394(1)
 - possession as proof of theft, *CC* 656
 - possession of stolen or fraudulently obtained, *CC* 394.1
 - purchase of, *CC* 394(3), (4)(b)
 - sale of, *CC* 394(2), (4)(a)
 - salting mine or sample, *CC* 396(1)
 - search and seizure, *CC* 395
 - taking for scientific purpose not theft, *CC* 333
- Mint**
- conveying coining instruments out of mint, *CC* 459
- Miscarriage**, *see* Abortion; Procuring
- Miscarriages of Justice**
- application for ministerial review
 - considerations upon decision by Minister, *CC* 696.4
 - determination by court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(ii)
 - dismissal by Minister, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(i)
 - finality of decision, *CC* 696.3(4)
 - form of, *CC* 696.1(2)
 - referrals to court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - review by Minister, *CC* 696.2, 696.3, 696.4
 - right to bring, *CC* 696.1(1)
 - court of appeal
 - defined, *CC* 696.3(1)
 - determination of applications, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(ii)
 - referrals to, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - release pending determination of reference, *CC* 679(7)
 - Minister of Justice
 - duties of Minister
 - annual report, *CC* 696.4
 - considerations on applications, *CC* 696.4
 - review applications, *CC* 696.2(1), 696.4
 - powers of Minister
 - delegation, *CC* 696.2(2)
 - investigation, *CC* 696.2(2)
 - order for new hearing, *CC* 696.2(3)
 - referral to court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - regulations
 - power to make, *CC* 696.6
 - release pending determination of reference, *CC* 679(7)
- Mischief**
- data, mischief re, *CC* 342.2, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)
 - property, mischief to, *CC* 430
 - cultural property, *CC* 430(4.2)
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - defined, *CC* 430(1)
 - endangering life, *CC* 430(2)
 - exceptions, *CC* 430(6), (7)
 - religious property, *CC* 430(4.1)
 - war memorial, *CC* 430(4.11)
 - where property not testamentary instrument or value over \$5,000, *CC* 430(4), (5.1)

Index

Mischief (*cont'd*)

- where property testamentary instrument, CC 430(3)
- where property value over \$5,000, CC 430(3), (5.1)
- public mischief, CC 140
- spreading false news, CC 181

Misleading Justice

- advertising reward and immunity, CC 143
- compounding indictable offence, CC 141
- conspiring to cause false prosecution, CC 465(1)(b)
- fabricating evidence, CC 137
- false accusation, CC 140
- false statement, CC 134
- giving contradictory evidence, CC 136
- obstructing justice, CC 139
- perjury, CC 131, 132
- pretended affidavit, CC 138
- public mischief, CC 140
- taking reward for recovery of goods, CC 142

Mistake, *see also* Defences

- apprehended consent, CC 265(4)
- ignorance of law, CC 19
- mistake of fact, CC 8
- officially induced error, CC 19
- Money, *see* Currency

Mistrial

- trial rulings binding at new trial, CC 653.1

Mortgage, *see also* Document of Title

- fraudulent concealment, CC 385
- fraudulent registration, CC 386
- fraudulent sale of property, CC 387

Motor Vehicles, *see also* Breath Sample; Blood Sample; Drug Impaired Driving

- care or control, CC 253, 255, 258(1)(a)
- criminal negligence, CC 219, 249.2, 249.3
- dangerous operation, CC 249(1)(a)
 - as included offence, CC 662(5)
 - causing bodily harm, CC 249(3), 249.4(3)
 - causing death, CC 249(4), 249.4(4)
- failure to stop at scene of accident, CC 252
- fleeing police, CC 249.1

- identification number, *see* Vehicle Identification Number
- joy-riding, CC 335
- master keys, CC 353
- more than 80 mg. alcohol in blood, CC 253(1)(b), 255
 - causing bodily harm, CC 255(1)(a), (2.1), (3.3)
 - causing death, CC 255(1)(a), (3.1), (3.3)
- “motor vehicle”, CC 2
- operation while disqualified, CC 259(4)
- operation while impaired, CC 253(1)(a), 255
 - causing bodily harm, CC 255(1)(a), (2), (3.3)
 - causing death, CC 255(1)(a), (3), (3.3)
- order of prohibition, CC 259(1), (2), (3.1)–(3.4)
- possession with identification number removed, CC 354(2), (3)
- prohibited weapon in, CC 90(2), (4)
- street racing, CC 249.2–249.4
- theft of, CC 353.1
- unauthorized use of bodily substance, CC 258.1
- unauthorized use or disclosure of test results, CC 258.1

Movie piracy

- forfeiture on conviction, CC 432(3), (4)
- unauthorized recording of movie
 - for purpose of sale, etc., CC 432(2)
 - simpliciter, CC 432(1)

Municipality, *see also* Organization

- municipal corruption, CC 123
- “municipality”, CC 2
- right to proceeds of penalties, CC 734.4(3)
- service on, CC 703.2(a)

Murder, *see also* Homicide; Infanticide; Manslaughter

- accessory after fact, CC 240
- attempt, CC 239
- classification, CC 231(1), (7)
 - first degree murder, CC 231(2)–(6.2)
 - constructive, CC 231(5)
 - contract, CC 231(3)
 - criminal harassment, CC 231(6)
 - criminal organization, CC 231(6.1)

Index

Murder (*cont'd*)

- form of indictment, *CC* 582
 - indictment for second degree murder barred, *CC* 610(3)
 - intimidation of journalist or justice system participant, *CC* 231(6.2)
 - jury recommendation re youths, *CC* 743.1
 - of police officer, prison guard or employee, *CC* 231(4)
 - order made, *CC* 744.1
 - parole ineligibility, *CC* 747, 745.21, 745.3, 745.51
 - peremptory challenges, *CC* 633
 - planned and deliberate, *CC* 231(2)
 - sentence, *CC* 745(a), 745.5
 - terrorist activity, *CC* 231(6.01)
 - verdict where second degree proved, *CC* 662(2)
 - second degree murder
 - defined, *CC* 229(a), (b), 231(7)
 - indictment for first degree barred, *CC* 610(3)
 - parole ineligibility order
 - appeal regarding order, *CC* 675(2)–(2.3), 676(4)–(6)
 - consecutive, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
 - jury recommendation, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
 - order made, *CC* 745.4, 745.5, 745.51
 - parole ineligibility, *CC* 746.1(2), (3), 745.2–745.3, 745.51
 - sentence, *CC* 745(b), (b.1), 745.4, 745.5
 - compulsion by threats, no defence, *CC* 17
 - consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
 - conspiracy, *CC* 465(1)(a)
 - conviction barring charge of manslaughter or infanticide, *CC* 610(2)
 - coroner's warrant, *CC* 529
 - definition, *CC* 229, 230
 - indictment
 - joinder of counts, *CC* 589
 - severance of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
 - infanticide as included offence, *CC* 662(3), (4)
 - internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6(2)
 - manslaughter as included offence, *CC* 662(3)
 - multiple
 - consecutive parole ineligibility orders
 - judge's order, *CC* 745.51
 - jury recommendation, *CC* 745.21,
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6(2)
 - provocation reducing to manslaughter, *CC* 232
 - punishment, *CC* 235, 745.1, 745.3
 - attempt, where use of firearm, *CC* 239(1)(a), (1)(a.1), (2), (3)
 - multiple murders, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
 - persons under 18, *CC* 745.1
 - persons under 16 at time of offence, *CC* 745.3
 - threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- ### Museum
- acquisition of weapons, *FA* 9(6)
 - employee handling firearms, *CC* 117.09(4), (5)
 - transfers of weapons, *CC* 117.07, 117.09
- ### Mutiny
- encouraging mutiny, *CC* 62(1)(b), (c)
 - incitement to mutiny, *CC* 53
 - evidence, *CC* 55
 - indictment, *CC* 581(4), 602
 - overt acts, *CC* 55
 - mutiny on Canadian ship, *CC* 75(c)
- ### Narcotic Offences, *see* Drug Offences
- ### Necessaries of Life
- duty to provide, *CC* 215(1)
 - failure to provide, *CC* 215(2)
 - presumptions, *CC* 215(4)
 - punishment, *CC* 215(3)
 - support as condition of probation, *CC* 732.1(3)(e)
- ### New Brunswick, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 552, 745.6(3), 812; *CA* B:Part I 16(2), B:Part I 17(2), B:Part I 18(2), B:Part I 19(2), B:Part I 20(2)

Index

New Trial, *see* Appeals

Newfoundland, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 483, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812

Newspaper, *see also* Defamatory Libel; Publicity

- “newspaper”, *CC* 297, 478(5)

Non-Communication Order

- failure to comply with, *CC* 743.21(2)
- power to issue, *CC* 743.21(1)

Northwest Territories

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- empanelling jury
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
- forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 762(1)
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

Northwest Territories Act, *CC* 8(1)

Notarial Act or Instrument

- copy as proof, *CEA* 27

Notice

- notice of appeal
 - court of appeal, *CC* 678, 839(2)
 - election for new trial, *CC* 686(5)
 - summary conviction appeal court, *CC* 815(1), 830(3)
 - notification of clerk of court, *CC* 821(1)
- Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694
- notice of application
 - inspection of bank account, *CEA* 29(6)
 - interception of communication, *CC* 185
 - leave to appeal, *CC* 678, 839(2)
 - election for new trial, *CC* 686(5)
 - preventive detention, *CC* 754(1)
 - release of exhibits, *CC* 605(1)
 - release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(2)

- review of order for release, *CC* 521(2)
- notice of conviction
 - keeping common bawdy-house, *CC* 210(3)
- notice of expert testimony, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
- notice of hearing
 - for sureties to show cause, *CC* 773(2)
 - forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 771(1)(b)
- notice of indictment of organization, *CC* 621
- notice of intention to produce
 - business record or affidavit, *CEA* 30(7)
 - certificate of breath or blood sample, *CC* 258(7)
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(4)
 - certificate of examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(3)
 - certificate of failure to appear, *CC* 145(11)
 - copy of document, *CEA* 28
 - prohibition order, *CC* 260(5)
 - transcript of intercepted communication, *CC* 189(5)
- notice of intention to prove other
 - possession of other stolen property, *CC* 359(2)
 - previous conviction of theft or possession, *CC* 360(2)
- notice of intention to re-elect
 - non-jury trial, *CC* 565(3)
 - provincial court judge, *CC* 561(3), (4), 561.1(4)–(7)
- notice of intention to seek greater punishment, *CC* 83.27, 665
- notice of intention to tender “credible and trustworthy” evidence at prelim, *CC* 540(8)
- notice of obligation to comply with sex offender registration requirements, *CC* 490.02
- notice of prescribing distinguishing mark, *CC* 416
- notice of recommencement of proceedings, *CC* 579(2)
- notice of sex offender information registration order, *CC* 490.018
- notice to person posting child pornography, *CC* 164.1(2)
- proof of service, *CC* 4(6)–(7); *CEA* 40

Index

Notice (*cont'd*)

- sheriff's notice
- of trial, CC 560(3)
- that accused in custody, CC 560(1), (2)

Nova Scotia, CC 2, 188(4), 287(6), 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812

Noxious Thing

- administering, CC 245(1)
- supplying to procure miscarriage, CC 288
- use to procure miscarriage, CC 287

Nuclear Terrorism

- alteration of device or material
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, CC 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, CC 82.3
- armed forces exception to offences, CC 82.7
- commission of indictable offence
- with intent to obtain access to facility, CC 82.5
- with intent to obtain device/material, CC 82.5
- definition of "device", CC 82.2
- DNA order on conviction
- primary designated offences, CC 487.04
- making of device, CC 82.3
- offence outside Canada, committed, CC 7(2.1)
- possession, etc. of device/material, CC 82.3
- serious disruption of facility's operations
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, CC 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, CC 82.3
- serious interference with facility
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, CC 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, CC 82.3
- threats, CC 82.6
- use of device/material
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, CC 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, CC 82.3
- wiretap for, CC 183
- "offence"(a)(xii.01)–(xii.03)

Nudity, CC 174

Nuisance

, *see also* Mischief

- common nuisance, CC 180

- failure to perform duty in burial, CC 182(a)
- interference with dead body, CC 182(b)
- spreading false news, CC 181

Nunavut

- "appeal court", CC 812(2), 829(2)
- application of Code provisions, CC 8(1)
- "appropriate Chief Justice", CC 745.6(3)
- "Attorney General", CC 2
- "court of appeal", CC 2
- election, CC 536.1(2)–(4.2), 536.2, 561.1, 565(2), 567.1, 569
- indictment, preferment of, CC 566.1, 577
- "judge" under Part XVI, CC 493
- "judge" under Part XIX, CC 552
- preliminary inquiry
- agreement to limit scope, CC 536.5, 549(1.1)
- general, CC 555.1
- jurisdiction, CC 536.1(5)
- pre-inquiry hearing, CC 536.4
- remand, CC 536.1(1)
- request for, CC 536.1(3)–(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
- "provincial court judge", FA 76.1
- re-election, CC 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1
- "superior court", FA 76.1
- "superior court of criminal jurisdiction", CC 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, CC 814(4)

Nunavut Court of Justice

- applications for review of decisions of
- appeal from decision made on review, CC 573.1(7)
- grounds of review, CC 573.1(3)
- limitation, CC 573.1(2)
- orders subject to review, CC 573.1(1), (2)
- powers of reviewing judge, CC 573.1(4), (5)
- rules governing, CC 573.1(6)
- election procedures in, CC 536.1, 555.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598
- on retrial, CC 686(5.1), (5.2)
- habeas corpus
- availability, in respect of orders and warrants of, CC 573.2

Index

Nunavut Court of Justice (*cont'd*)

- jurisdiction, *CC* 536.1(5), 553, 554, 557, 558, 560, 573
- preferred indictment in, *CC* 566.1
- preliminary inquiry in
 - agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - continuation of proceedings as, where subject matter is testamentary instrument or value exceeds \$5000, *CC* 555.1(2), (3)
 - decision to hold, where appears offence should be prosecuted by indictment, *CC* 555.1
 - pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
 - request for, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
- re-election procedures in, *CC* 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598
- trial procedures in
 - mode of trial where multiple accused, *CC* 567.1
 - mode of trial where new trial ordered following appeal, *CC* 686(5), (5.01)
 - taking of evidence on trial by judge alone, *CC* 557

Oath, *see also* Affidavit; Affirmation; Perjury

- administration, *CEA* 13
 - without authority, *CC* 138
 - affirmation in lieu, *CEA* 15
 - child, *CEA* 16(1), 16.1
 - contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
 - electronic, *CC* 846
 - false statement under oath, *CC* 133
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(b)
 - oath administered abroad, *CEA* 52–54
 - perjury, *CC* 131
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(a)
 - refusal to be sworn, *CC* 545(1)
 - requirement of sworn evidence
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 540(1)(a)
 - where mental capacity challenged, *CEA* 16(1)
 - witness in foreign proceedings, *CEA* 49
- Obedience to De Facto Law**, *CC* 15

Obscenity, *see also* Crime Comic

- appeal from forfeiture or restoration, *CC* 164(6)
 - consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, *CC* 164(7)
 - delivering by mail, *CC* 168
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - exposing to public view, *CC* 163(2)(a)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 164(7)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - presumption of obscenity, *CC* 163(8)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 164(3), (4)
 - mailing, *CC* 168, 169
 - obscene theatrical performance
 - presenting or allowing, *CC* 167(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - taking part, *CC* 167(2)
 - publishing, *CC* 163(1)(a)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 164(7)
 - ignorance no defence, *CC* 163(6)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - presumption of obscenity, *CC* 163(8)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - restoration after seizure, *CC* 164(5)
 - sale, *CC* 163(2)(a)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 164(7)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - presumption of obscenity, *CC* 163(8)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - summons, *CC* 164(2)
 - tied sales, *CC* 165
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - warrant of seizure, *CC* 164(1)
- Obstruction**
- execution of process, *CC* 129(c)
 - highway, *CC* 423(1)(g)
 - justice, *CC* 139
 - officiating clergyman, *CC* 176(1)
 - peace officer, *CC* 129(a)

Index

Obstruction (*cont'd*)

- public officer, CC 129(b)
- saving of vessel, CC 438(1)
- saving of wreck, CC 438(2)
- use of property, CC 430(1)(c), (d)

Occult Science

- pretending to practise, CC 365(c)

Offence, *see also* Jurisdiction

- abolition of common law offences, CC 9
- included offences, CC 662
- no conviction of child under 12, CC 13
- offence under more than one Act, CC 12
- rights of persons charged with, CA B:Part I 11

Offender

- definition, CC 2

Offensive Weapon, *see* Weapon

Officer in Charge, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- defined, CC 493
- release or detention of accused, CC 498, 499

Official, *see also* Bribery; Corruption; Official Document

- certified copy as evidence, CEA 24
- destruction etc., CC 340

Official Documents

- identity documents, CC 56.1
- definition of identity document, CC 56.1(3)
- exceptions, CC 56.1(2)
- punishment, CC 56.1(4)

Oil Well

- arson, CC 433, 434
- salting, CC 396

Ontario, CC 2, 184(4), 287(6), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812

Operate, *see also* Motor Vehicles

- definition, CC 214

Order to Stand Trial, CC 548(1)(a), 549

Ore, *see also* Minerals

- possession as proof of theft, CC 656
- taking for scientific purpose, not theft, CC 333

Organization

- appearance, CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1
 - default, CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
 - attributing liability to
 - duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
 - “every one” includes, CC 2
 - negligence offences, CC 22.1
 - other offences, CC 22.2
 - criminal, *see* Criminal Organization
 - criminal responsibility
 - duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
 - “every one” includes, CC 2
 - negligence offences, CC 22.1
 - other offences, CC 22.2
 - duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
 - enforcement of judgment, CC 735
 - greater punishment where previous conviction, CC 727(4)
 - notice of indictment, CC 621
 - “organization” defined, CC 2
 - party liability
 - negligence offences, CC 22.1
 - other offences, CC 22.1
 - punishment, CC 718.21, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
 - “representative”, defined, CC 2
 - request for preliminary inquiry
 - failure to request, CC 556(3), (4)
 - “senior officer”, defined, CC 2
 - sentencing
 - fines, CC 735
 - general considerations, CC 718.21
 - probation conditions, CC 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - service of process on, CC 703.2
 - terrorist, *see* Terrorist Group
 - trial and conviction, CC 623
- ### Organizational Liability, *see* Organization
- ### Owner
- “owner”, CC 2
 - ownership of property, CC 588
 - theft by owner or joint owner, CC 328(a), (d)

Index

- Overcoming Resistance to Commission of Offence, CC 246**
- Oyster Bed and Oysters**
- description in indictment, *CC 323(2)*
 - presumption of ownership, *CC 323(1)*
- Pardon, see also Record Suspension**
- removal of disabilities, *CC 750(2)*
 - royal prerogative of mercy, *CC 748; CRA 9*
 - trial outside Canada, *CC 465(7)*
- Parent or Guardian, see also Abduction**
- abandoning child under 10, *CC 218*
 - attending youth court, *YCJA 27*
 - correction of child by force, *CC 43*
 - liability for excessive force, *CC 26*
 - defence of child against assault, *CC 37*
 - duty to provide necessities, *CC 215(1)(a)*
 - failure to provide necessities, *CC 215(2)*
 - necessities provided by another no defence, *CC 215(4)(d)*
 - presumption of failure, *CC 215(4)(c)*
 - presumption of parentage, *CC 215(4)(b)*
 - punishment, *CC 215(3)*
 - notice to parent, *YCJA 26*
 - procuring sexual activity, *CC 170*
 - sexual activity evidence, *see Sexual Activity Evidence*
 - sexual exploitation, *CC 153(1)*
 - sexual activity evidence, *see Sexual Activity Evidence*
- Parole, see also Murder**
- dangerous offenders, *CC 761*
 - eligibility in life imprisonment, *CC 745–746.1*
 - day parole, *CC 746.1(2)*
 - young offenders convicted of murder, *CC 746.1(3)*
 - early parole prohibited, *CC 746.1(1)*
 - information in respect of parole, *CC 745.01*
 - review of eligibility, *CC 745.6*
 - information provided by victim, *CC 745.63(1.1)*
 - temporary absence, *CC 746.1(2)*
 - young offenders convicted of murder, *CC 746.1(3)*
 - eligibility in scheduled offences, *CC 743.6*
 - multiple murders, *CC 745.21, 745.51*
 - second degree murder
 - recommendation by jury, *CC 745.2, 745.21, 745.3*
 - sentence by judge, *CC 745.4, 745.5*
- Particulars, see also Indictment**
- amendment at trial, *CC 601(2)*
 - order for particulars, *CC 587*
- Partner**
- theft by, *CC 328(d)*
- Partnership, see Organization**
- Party to Offence, see also Accessory After Fact; Aiding and Abetting; Counselling**
- accessory after fact, *CC 23*
 - defined, *CC 23(1)*
 - indictment of other parties, *CC 23.1, 592*
 - murder, *CC 240*
 - punishment, *CC 240, 463*
 - treason or high treason
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC 604*
 - aiding or abetting
 - abettor party to offence, *CC 21(1)(c)*
 - aider party to offence, *CC 21(1)(b)*
 - particular offences
 - betting offences, *CC 202(1)(j)*
 - cruelty to animals, *CC 446*
 - desertion, *CC 54, 56*
 - enemy alien, *CC 50*
 - escape, *CC 146–148*
 - feigned marriage, *CC 292*
 - prize fight, *CC 83(1)*
 - suicide, *CC 241(1)(b)*
 - treason, *CC 46, 50*
 - common intention to effect unlawful purpose, *CC 21(2)*
 - counselling
 - general
 - offence committed, *CC 22(1), (2)*
 - offence not committed, *CC 464*
 - particular offences
 - illicit use, *CC 462.1, 462.2*
 - insubordination by serviceman, *CC 62*
 - piratical acts, *CC 75*
 - sexual touching, *CC 152*
 - suicide, *CC 241(1)*
 - defined, *CC 22(3)*

Index

Party to Offence (*cont'd*)

- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1
- organizations
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- party to offence defined, *CC* 21–22.2
- principal, *CC* 21(1)(a)
- sexual assault party to, *CC* 272(1)(d)

Passing Off

- forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- offence, *CC* 408
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Passport

- appearance at trial, *CC* 57(7)
- deposit after arrest, *CC* 597(3)(e)
- deposit as condition of release, *CC* 515(4)(e)
- false statement to procure, *CC* 57(2)
- forging or uttering, *CC* 57(1)
- corroboration, *CC* 367(2)
- forgery generally, *CC* 366
- “false document”, *CC* 57(4)(b), 321
- jurisdiction, *CC* 57(6)
- “passport”, *CC* 57(5)
- possession of forged passport, *CC* 57(3)

Peace Bond, *CC* 810–811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)

Peace Officer, *see also* Public Officer; Release from Custody

- assault on, *CC* 270(1)(a)
- aggravated assault, *CC* 270.02
- assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, *CC* 270.01
- bribery, *CC* 120
- delivery of arrested person to officer, *CC* 494(3)
- disarming, *CC* 270.1
- failure to assist officer, *CC* 129(b)
- inducing investigation by false statement, *CC* 140
- murder as first degree, *CC* 231(2)(a)
- obstruction in execution of duty, *CC* 129(a)
- obstruction in execution of process, *CC* 129(c)
- officer permitting escape, *CC* 146, 147
- “peace officer”, *CC* 2
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)

- personation, *CC* 130, 130.1
- “police officer”, *CC* 462.48(17)
- protection, *CC* 25
- arrest without warrant, *CC* 495(3), 497(3)
- detention of accused, *CC* 497(3)
- failure to release person about to commit
- offence, *CC* 503(4)
- use of force, *CC* 25
- excessive force, *CC* 26
- weapons, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466
- wilful misconduct in execution of process, *CC* 128

Pedigree

- false pedigree of title, *CC* 385(1)(a)

Penalty, *see also* Fine; Punishment; Sentence

- application of money paid, *CC* 734.8(5)
- imprisonment in lieu, *CC* 734(1)
- reduction on part payment, *CC* 734.8
- payment to provincial treasurer, *CC* 734.4(1)
- “penalty”, *CC* 734.8(1)
- recovery by action, *CC* 734.6
- variation of, *CA B:Part I* 11(i)

Penitentiary

- preventing escape from, *CC* 25(5)
- unlawful assemblies and riots
- reading proclamation, *CC* 67

Perjury, *see also* Contradictory Evidence

- evidence
- answers to incriminating questions, *CEA* 5(2); *CA B:Part I* 13
- corroboration, *CC* 133
- indictment
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(a)
- liability in case of affirmation, *CEA* 15(2)
- offence of perjury, *CC* 131
- order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
- privilege against self-incrimination, *CEA* 5(2); *CA B:Part I* 11(c)
- punishment, *CC* 132
- statement not permitted or authorized by law, *CC* 131(3), 134(1)
- video links, *CC* 131(1.1)

Index

Personal Record of Complainant

- appeal from order re, *CC* 278.91
- application for production
 - content and form, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - costs orders, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - counsel, right to, *CC* 278.4(2.1)
 - forum, *CC* 278.3(1), (2)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.4(1)
 - persons who may appear, *CC* 278.4(2)
 - grounds, insufficient, *CC* 278.3(4)
 - service of application and subpoena, *CC* 278.3(5), (6)
- application of legislation, *CC* 278.1
- definition of “record”, *CC* 278.1
- production to accused
 - conditions on production, *CC* 278.7(3)
 - copy to prosecutor, *CC* 278.7(4)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.7(2)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 278.7(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
 - use limited to proceedings, *CC* 278.7(5)
- production to court for review
 - duty of court upon review, *CC* 278.6(1)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.5(2)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.6
 - power of court to order, *CC* 278.5(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- offence re, *CC* 278.9(2)

Personation

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- aggravating circumstance, *CC* 130.1
- peace officer, *CC* 130, 130.1
- public officer, *CC* 130, 130.1
- school examinations, *CC* 404

Photograph, *see also* Search and Seizure

- as evidence of record or instrument, *CEA* 30(3), 31
- photographic evidence, *CC* 491.2

Physician

- duty of care in surgical or medical treatment, *CC* 216
- presence at prize fight, *CC* 83(1)(c)
- protection from prosecution, *CC* 45
 - causing child’s death at birth, *CC* 238(2)
- therapeutic abortion, *CC* 287(4)

Piracy

- compulsion by threats no defence, *CC* 17
- piratical acts, *CC* 75
 - causing death, *CC* 230
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- piracy by law of nations, *CC* 74
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(vi), (vii)

Plea, *see also* Defences

- adjournment to plead, *CC* 606(3)
- by organization, *CC* 621(2), 622
- guilty or not guilty, *CC* 606(1)
 - after special plea, *CC* 607(4)
 - conditions for accepting guilty, *CC* 606(1.1)
 - consent jurisdiction for guilty plea, *CC* 478(3), 479
 - defences under plea of not guilty, *CC* 613
 - guilty to other offence, *CC* 606(4)
 - validity of guilty, *CC* 606(1.2)
 - young persons, *YCJA* 36(1), (2)
- presence of accused for, *CC* 606(5), 650(1.1), (1.2)
- refusal to plead, *CC* 606(2)
- special pleas, *CC* 606(1)
 - autrefois acquit/convict, *CC* 607
 - allowance of plea, *CC* 609
 - conviction of attempt, *CC* 661(2)
 - discharge in previous proceedings, *CC* 735
 - evidence of identity of charges, *CC* 608
 - indictment adding circumstances of
 - aggravation, *CC* 610(1)
 - infanticide and manslaughter, *CC* 610(4)
 - murder and manslaughter or infanticide, *CC* 610(2)

Index

- Plea (*cont'd*)
- first and second degree, *CC* 610(3)
 - right, *CA B:Part I* 11(h)
 - justification, *CC* 607(2), 611, 612
 - combined with plea of not guilty, *CC* 612(2)
 - pardon, *CC* 607
- Pointing a Firearm**, *see* Firearms
- Police**, *see* Peace Officer; Public Officer
- Polygamy**
- offence, *CC* 293
- Pool-Selling**
- exemptions from offences, *CC* 204(1)
 - offences, *CC* 202(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
 - search warrant, *CC* 199(1)
- Pornography**, *see* Child Pornography
- Possession**, *see also* Firearms
- elements of possession, *CC* 4(3)
 - when complete, *CC* 358
 - offences
 - animal or bird, *CC* 446(6)
 - anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
 - anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
 - armed forces certificate or identification, *CC* 419(c), (d)
 - automobile master key, *CC* 353
 - clippings of current coin, *CC* 451
 - controlled substance, *CDA* 4(1), 5(2), 6(2)
 - counterfeit mark, *CC* 376(2)(b)
 - counterfeit money, *CC* 450
 - counterfeit stamp, *CC* 376(1)(b)
 - counterfeiting instruments, *CC* 376(1)(c), 458
 - device to obtain telecommunication service, *CC* 32
 - explosive substance, *CC* 436.1
 - fraudulently obtained valuable minerals, *CC* 394.1
 - incendiary device or material, *CC* 436.1
 - instruments
 - breaking and entering
 - coin-operated device, *CC* 352
 - house-breaking, *CC* 351(1)
 - counterfeiting, *CC* 376(1)(c), 458
 - forgery, *CC* 369(b)
 - trademark, *CC* 409, 412
 - to obtain telecommunication service, *CC* 326
 - interception devices, *CC* 191
 - ore or mineral, *CC* 656
 - paper to make bank note, *CC* 369(a)
 - proceeds of property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
 - prohibited weapon, *CC* 91, 92
 - property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
 - restricted weapon, *CC* 91, 92
 - slug or counterfeit token, *CC* 454
 - stolen valuable minerals, *CC* 394.1
 - volatile substance in public place, *CC* 178
 - weapon, for dangerous purpose, *CC* 88
 - wreck, *CC* 415
 - “possession”, *CC* 4(3)
 - property obtained by crime, *CC* 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5
 - compensation to purchaser, *CC* 726
 - credit card, *CC* 342(1)(c)
 - evidence of previous conviction, *CC* 360
 - evidence of similar act, *CC* 359
 - for purpose of trafficking, offence, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
 - joinder of accused, *CC* 593
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553, 555(2)
 - mail, container or key, *CC* 356(1)(b)
 - mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 357
 - presumption where vehicle identification
 - number removed, *CC* 354(2), (3)
 - proof of ownership or value, *CC* 657.1(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 355, 355.5
 - for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.5
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 355(b)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 355(a)

Index

Possession for Purpose of Trafficking

- anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, offence, *CDA* 7.1
- controlled substance, offence, *CDA* 5(2)
- proceeds of property obtained by crime, offence, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
- property obtained by crime, offence, *CC* 355.4, 355.5

Postage Stamp

- as chattel, *CC* 4(1)
- as property, *CC* 2
- counterfeit, *CC* 376(1)
- value, *CC* 4(1)

Postal Card

- as chattel, *CC* 4(1)
- as property, *CC* 2
- value, *CC* 4(1)

Power of Attorney

- theft by holder, *CC* 331, 332

Precious Metals

- forfeiture, *CC* 394, 395
- fraud, *CC* 394
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 394
- presumption from possession, *CC* 656
- search and seizure, *CC* 395
- tampering with mine sample, *CC* 396

Pre-Hearing Conferences, *CC* 482(3)(c), 625.1

Preliminary Inquiry

- absconding accused, *CC* 544
- absence of accused, authorized
 - admission of evidence, *CC* 715
 - permission to be absent, *CC* 537(1)(j.1)
 - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, *CC* 537(1.01)
- address
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 537(1)(h)
 - to accused, *CC* 541(1)
- adjournment, *CC* 537(1)(a)
 - early resumption of inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(e)
 - irregularity misleading accused, *CC* 547
 - witness refusing to testify, *CC* 545
- adjudication, *CC* 548

- admission or confession by accused, *CC* 542
- agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
- appearance by organization, *CC* 538, 556
- appearance of accused by counsel or closed-circuit television, *CC* 537(1)(j)
- committal for trial, *CC* 548
 - by consent, *CC* 549
 - endorsement of information, *CC* 548(2)
 - fix date for trial, *CC* 548(2.1)
 - offence charged, *CC* 548(1)(a)
 - other indictable offence in respect of same transaction, *CC* 548(1)(a)
 - transmission of record, *CC* 551
- discharge of accused, *CC* 548(1)(b)
- election by accused, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
- evidence
 - confession, *CC* 542(1)
 - “credible and trustworthy”
 - appearance of witness for examination, *CC* 540(9)
 - notice of intention to tender, *CC* 540(8)
 - power to receive, *CC* 540(7)
 - reading in at trial prohibited, *CC* 715(4)
 - for accused, *CC* 541
 - hearsay, admissibility of, *CC* 540(7)–(9)
 - non-publication order, *CC* 539, 542(2)
 - power to receive, *CC* 540
 - reading at trial, *CC* 715
 - exception, *CC* 715(4)
 - reply evidence, *CC* 537(1)(g)
 - statement by accused, *CC* 541(3)
 - taking of evidence, *CC* 540
 - variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546(c), 547
 - where inquiry limited by agreement, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
- exclusion of public or witnesses, *CC* 537(1)(h)
- fitness of accused, *see* Fitness to Stand Trial
- inability of justice to continue, *CC* 547.1
- inappropriate questioning, limiting, *CC* 537(1.1)
- inquiry by justice, *CC* 535

Index

Preliminary Inquiry (*cont'd*)

- irregularity not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment, *CC* 547
- jurisdiction, *CC* 535, 536.1(5), 543, 548
- place of inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(a)
- powers of justice, *CC* 537, 548
- pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
- prosecutor
 - address, *CC* 537(1)(f)
 - agreement to limit scope of inquiry, *CC* 536.5
 - reply evidence, *CC* 537(1)(g)
 - request for preliminary inquiry, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(3)
 - statement of issues and witnesses, *CC* 536.3
- reading evidence at trial, *CC* 715
- regulation by justice, *CC* 537(1)(i)
- remand
 - to custody, *CC* 537(1)(c)
 - bringing accused before justice, *CC* 537(1)(e)
 - for purposes of *ICA*, *CC* 537(1)(b)
- to justice of another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(1)
 - transmission of evidence, *CC* 543(2)
- to Nunavut Court Judge, *CC* 536.1(1)
- to provincial court judge, *CC* 536(1), (3)
- request for
 - accused organization, failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
 - duty of court where not made, *CC* 536(4.3), 536.1(4.2), 556(3), (4)
 - endorsement on information, *CC* 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
 - notice of right to, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
 - Nunavut, in, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2)
 - preferred indictment where not made, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
 - requirement, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(3)
 - where multiple accused, *CC* 536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)
- statement of issues and witnesses, *CC* 536.3
- transcript
 - transmission to clerk, *CC* 551
 - transmission to justice having jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)
- trial of issue of fitness, *CC* 672.23(1), 672.25(1), (2)(a), 672.27(b)
- variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment, *CC* 547
- witnesses, *see also* Witness
 - application of general Code provision, *CC* 697
 - deposition, *CC* 540
 - exclusion, *CC* 537(1)(h)
 - inappropriate questioning of, limiting, *CC* 537(1.1)
 - prisoner as witness, *CC* 527
 - recognizance to testify at trial, *CC* 550
 - refusal to testify, *CC* 545
 - witness for accused, *CC* 541(1), (4), (5)
 - where accused absent but counsel present, *CC* 544(5)
- young persons, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)

Presence of Accused, *see also* Absconding

- accused absconding
 - accused deemed present, *CC* 715(3)
 - at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 544
 - at trial, *CC* 475
- appeal, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 683(2.1), 688, 822, 839(2), 848
- appearance by designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01, 650.02
- appearance by organization, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 623, 800, 802.1
- bail hearing, *CC* 515(2.2), (2.3), 848
- conditions for remote appearance, *CC* 848
- dangerous offender application, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 758
- disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(13), 848
- fitness of accused, *see* Fitness to Stand Trial
- habeas corpus application, *CC* 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1
- jurisdiction preserved in physical absence, *CC* 485(1.1)
- plea of guilty, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01(3)(c), 848
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(j)–(k), 650.01, 650.02
 - admission of evidence, *CC* 715
 - permission to be absent, *CC* 537(1)(j.1)
 - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, *CC* 537(1.01)

Index

Presence of Accused (*cont'd*)

- remote appearance
- appeals, CC 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 822, 839(2), 848
- bail hearing, CC 515(2.2), (2.3), 848
- conditions for, CC 848
- disposition hearing, CC 672.5(13), 848
- preliminary inquiry, CC 537(1)(j)–(k), 848
- trial, CC 650(1.1), (1.2), 848
- summary conviction trial, CC 650.01, 650.02, 800, 802.1, 848
- trial requirement of, CC 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02, 848

Preservation (of Data)

- demand
- assistance order, CC 487.02
- conditions for making, CC 487.012(2)
- conditions within, CC 487.012(5)
- destruction of data, CC 487.0194(1), 487.0199
- expiry, CC 487.012(4)
- further demand, no, CC 487.012(6)
- generally, CC 487.012(1)
- limitation, CC 487.012(3)
- offence, CC 487.0197, 487.0199
- revocation, CC 487.012(4)
- self-incrimination, CC 487.0196
- order
- assistance order, CC 487.02
- conditions for making, CC 487.013(2)
- conditions in, CC 487.019
- destruction of data, CC 487.0194(2), 487.0199
- expiry, CC 487.013(6)
- form, CC 487.013(4)
- generally, CC 487.013(1)
- limitation, CC 487.013(5)
- offence, CC 487.0198, 487.0199
- offence against law of foreign state, CC 487.013(3)
- particulars, production of, CC 487.0192
- prohibiting disclosure, CC 487.0191
- self-incrimination, CC 487.0196
- report, CC 487.021(2)
- review, CC 487.021(1)

Preservation of Order in Court, *see also* Contempt

- application, CC 486(1.1)
- exclusion of public, CC 486(1)
- power to preserve, CC 484

Presumptions and Inferences

- age, CC 171.3(3), 172.1(3), 172.2(3), 658(2)
- agreement or arrangement — offence against child, CC 172.2(3)
- arson, intent to defraud, CC 435(2)
- baiting animals, CC 446(4)
- blood samples, blood-alcohol content, CC 258(1)(d)–(d.1)
- breaking and entering, CC 348(2)(a)
- breaking out, CC 348(2)(b)
- breath samples, blood-alcohol content, CC 258(1)(c), (d.01), (d.1)
- cattle theft, CC 338(3)
- cheque dishonoured, CC 362(4), (5)
- common betting house, CC 198(1)(b)
- common gaming house, CC 198(1)(b), (c), (2)
- cruelty to animals, CC 446(3), (4)
- disorderly house, CC 198(1)(a), (d)
- distinguishing mark on public stores, CC 421(2)
- document as conclusive evidence, IA 25
- failure to provide necessaries, CC 215(4)
- failure to stop at scene of accident, CC 252(2)
- false pretence, dishonoured cheque, CC 362(4)
- fire set negligently, CC 436(2)
- firearm serial number defaced, CC 108(1)(a)
- fraud by holder of fire insurance, CC 435(2)
- fraud in obtaining food and lodging, CC 364(2)
- importation, port of shipment, CC 414
- indictable or summary conviction, IA 34
- innocence, CA B:Part I 11(d), B:Part I 6(1)(a)
- intent to affect assay, CC 396(2)
- intent to commit offence in dwelling-house, CC 349(2)
- luring child, CC 172.1(3)

Index

Presumptions and Inferences (*cont'd*)

- making sexually explicit material available to child, *CC* 171.1(3)
- newspaper proprietor and defamatory libel, *CC* 303
- ownership of property, *CC* 588
- parentage, *CC* 215(4)(b)
- proceeds of crime, *CC* 462.39
- property in lumber or equipment, *CC* 339(4)
- sanity, *CC* 16
- seditious intention, *CC* 59(4)
- summary conviction not appealed, *CC* 820
- theft of ore or minerals, *CC* 656
- unlawfully in dwelling house, *CC* 349(2)
- vehicle identification number removed, *CC* 354(2), (3)
- wilfulness, *CC* 429(1)

Preventive Detention, *see* dangerous offender

Prevention of Crime

- use of force, *CC* 27
- excessive force, *CC* 26

Previous Convictions, *see also* Character Evidence

- adducing evidence
- accused not appearing, *CC* 665
- in answer to evidence of good character, *CC* 666
- in prosecution for possession of stolen goods, *CC* 360(1)
- in support of greater punishment, *CC* 665(2)
- notice, *CC* 665(1)
- bar to prosecution, *CC* 610, 661(2)
- certificate, *CEA* 12(2)
- greater punishment for subsequent offences
- gaming and betting, *CC* 202(2)
- motor vehicle offence, *CC* 255(4)
- use of firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)
- indictment, information, to contain no reference, *CC* 664, 789(2)
- manner of proving, 667, *CEA* 12(2)

Prince Edward Island, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 812

Prior Inconsistent Statement, *CEA* 9–11

Prisoner, *see also* Escape and Rescue; Prisoner

- delivery of prisoner, *CC* 744
- employee as peace officer, *CC* 2
- murder of keeper as first degree, *CC* 231(4)(b)
- “prison”, *CC* 2, 618
- protection of authorities, *CC* 28(2)(b)
- riot, 67
- sentence to penitentiary, *CC* 731

Prisoner, *see also* Escape and Rescue; Prison

- assisting escape, prisoner of war, *CC* 148
- delivery to prison, *CC* 744
- employee as peace officer, *CC* 2
- murder of keeper as first degree, *CC* 231(4)(b)
- “prison”, *CC* 2, 618
- procuring attendance, *CC* 527
- form of order, *CC* 527(3)–(5)
- protection of authorities, *CC* 28
- riot, *CC* 67
- sentence to penitentiary, *CC* 743.1
- statement of conviction on delivery, *CC* 744
- transfer of prisoner, *CC* 527(7)–(9)

Privacy, *see also* Interception of Private Communications

- business record, *CEA* 30(10)(a)(ii), (iii)
- communications within marriage, *CEA* 4(3)
- documentary evidence for foreign proceedings, *CEA* 50(2)

Private Prosecution

- confirmation hearing
- appearance of Attorney General, *CC* 507.1(4)
- court shopping prohibited, *CC* 507.1(7)
- exemptions, *CC* 507.1(9)
- information deemed not laid, *CC* 507.1(5), (6)
- issuance of process, *CC* 507(2)–(8), 507.1(2)–(8)
- new evidence for new hearing, *CC* 507.1(7)
- procedure when witnesses attend, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
- referral of information, *CC* 507.1(1)
- “designated justice”, *CC* 507.1(10)

Index

- Private Prosecution (*cont'd*)
- intervention by Attorney General, *CC* 579.1, 579.01
 - laying information, *CC* 504
 - preferred indictment in, *CC* 574(3), 577(b)
 - recommencement as public prosecution, *CC* 579(2), 579.1(2)
 - referral of information, *CC* 507.1(1)
 - stay by Attorney General, *CC* 579(1), 579.1(2)
 - summons or warrant to compel attendance
 - conditions for issuance, *CC* 507.1(3)
 - endorsement authorizing release, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
 - promise to appear or recognizance deemed confirmed, *CC* 507(7), 507.1(8)
 - information deemed not laid, *CC* 507.1(5), (6)
 - process in blank prohibited, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
 - power to issue, *CC* 507(4), (8), 507.1(2), (8)
 - procedure when witnesses attend, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
 - process compulsory, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 24
- Privilege**
- documents in possession of lawyer, *CC* 488.1
 - foreign proceedings, *CEA* 50(2)
 - intercepted communications, *CC* 189(6)
 - public interest immunity (Crown privilege)
 - confidences of Queen's Privy Council for Canada, *CEA* 39
 - international relations, *see* sensitive information
 - national defence and security, *see* sensitive information
 - potentially injurious information, *see* sensitive information
 - sensitive information
 - agreement to disclose, *CEA* 38.031, 38.04(6)–(7)
 - appeals from orders concerning, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.09, 38.1, 38.11, 38.12
 - applications to Federal Court re
 - Attorney General of Canada, by, *CEA* 38.04(1)
 - confidentiality of, *CEA* 38.04(4)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 38.06(3.1)
 - *ex parte* representations, public hearing, *CEA* 38.11(2)
 - general, *CEA* 38.04(2)
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03(4)
 - procedure, *CEA* 38.04(5)
 - protective order, *CEA* 38.12
 - special rules, *CEA* 38.11(1), (1.1)
 - termination, *CEA* 38.04(7)
 - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03
 - certificate prohibiting disclosure, *CEA* 38.13, 38.131
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - review of certificate, *CEA* 38.131
 - court records, *CEA* 38.04(4), 38.12(2)
 - defined, *CEA* 38
 - disclosure conditions, *CEA* 38.06(2)
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 38.06, 38.07, 38.08
 - disclosure prohibited, *CEA* 38.02, 38.06(3)
 - prohibition, order confirming, *CEA* 38.06(3), 38.07
 - entities, designated, 38.01(6), (8), 38.02(1.1), Sched.
 - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, *CEA* 38.15
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - limitation periods for appeals, *CEA* 38.09(2), 38.1
 - military proceedings, in, *CEA* 38.01(5), 38.03(2)
 - notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.01, 38.02(1.1)–(2), 38.03(3)
 - exceptions, *CEA* 38.01(6)–(8), 38.02(2)
 - regulations concerning, power to make, *CEA* 38.16
 - report relating to proceedings, *CEA* 38.05
 - review of orders concerning, automatic, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.08
 - right to fair trial, protection of, and, *CEA* 38.14
 - when determination takes effect, *CEA* 38.06(3.01)

Index

Privilege (*cont'd*)

- specified public interest
- appeals of orders relating to, *CEA* 37.1, 37.2
- disclosure order, *CEA* 37(4.1)–(5), (8)–(9), 37.3
- limitation periods for appeals and objections, *CEA* 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2
- objection to disclosure on basis of, *CEA* 37(1)
 - application to Federal Court for determination, *CEA* 37(3)(a), (4)
 - body other than superior court, to, *CEA* 37(3)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 37(6.1), (9)
 - obligation of court, person or body, *CEA* 37(1.1)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
 - superior court, to, *CEA* 37(2), (3)(b)
 - when determination effective, *CEA* 37(7)
- prohibition order, *CEA* 37(6)
- right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
- self-incrimination, *CEA* 5; *CA B:Part I* 11(c), *B:Part I* 13

Prize Fight

- attending, *CC* 83(1)(c)
- engaging in prize fight, *CC* 83(1)(a)
- “prize fight”, *CC* 83(2)
- promoting, *CC* 83(1)(b)

Probation

- bodily substance, *see* Bodily Substance
- conditions, *CC* 732.1(2)–(3.2)
- change in circumstances, *CC* 732.2(3)
- compelling appearance of accused, *CC* 732.2(6)
- organizations, for, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- relief or change in conditions after conviction of offence, *CC* 732.2(5)
- restitution, *CC* 738(1)
- conviction while under probation, *CC* 732.2(5)
- order
 - breach, *CC* 733.1
 - duration, *CC* 732.2(2)

- effective date, *CC* 732.2(1)
- form, *CC* 732.1(4)
- making of order, *CC* 731(1)
- reading and delivery of order, *CC* 732.1(5), (6)
- suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- transfer, *CC* 733(1)
 - court unable to act, *CC* 733(2)
- organizations, for, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- pre-sentence report, *CC* 721(1)
- report by probation officers, *CC* 721
 - content of report, *CC* 721(3)
 - copy of report, *CC* 721(5)
- victim impact statement, *CC* 722(1)
- copies, 722.1

Proceeds of Crime

- defined, *CC* 462.3(1)
- designated offences
 - defined, *CC* 462.3(1)–(2)
- prosecutorial jurisdiction, *CC* 462.3(3)–(4)
- regulations defining, power to make, *CC* 462.3(2)
- disclosure
 - income tax information, *CC* 462.48
 - informants, immunity of, *CC* 462.47
 - order for disclosure, *CC* 462.48(3)–(5)
- forfeiture
 - derived from other offences, *CC* 462.37(2)
 - designated offence, committed in relation to, *CC* 462.37(1)
 - notice of application, *CC* 462.41
 - fine in lieu of, *CC* 462.37(3)–(5)
 - inference from value of property, *CC* 462.39
 - *in rem* hearing, *CC* 462.38
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - application for forfeiture, *CC* 462.38(1)
 - notice of application, *CC* 462.41
 - orders for forfeiture, *CC* 462.38(2)–(2.1)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.38(2.1)
 - person deemed absconded, *CC* 462.38(3)

Index

Proceeds of Crime (*cont'd*)

- particular circumstances, *CC* 462.37(2.01)
- pattern of criminal activity, *CC* 462.37(2.04), (2.05)
- property outside Canada, order respecting, *CC* 462.37(2.1), 462.38(2.1)
- relief from, *CC* 462.42
- restitution, *CC* 689
- voidable transfers, *CC* 462.4
- from commission of drug offences, *CDA* 18
- income tax information, disclosure of, *CC* 462.48
- informants, immunity of, *CC* 462.47
- laundering, *CC* 462.31
- management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 462.331(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 462.331(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CC* 462.331(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 462.331(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 462.331(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 462.331(9)
- prosecutorial jurisdiction, *CC* 462.3(3)–(4)
- regulations, *CC* 462.5
- restraint order
 - application, *CC* 462.33(1)
 - automatic expiry of, *CC* 462.35
 - control and manage property, *CC* 432.33(3)(b)
 - copies of documents, *CC* 462.46
 - disposal of property restrained, *CC* 462.43
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.43(2)
 - forwarding to clerk of trial court, *CC* 462.36
 - generally, *CC* 462.33
 - management order pending restraint, *CC* 462.331
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.33(3.1)
 - review of, *CC* 462.34
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC* 462.45
- special search warrant
 - automatic expiry of, *CC* 462.35
 - disposal of property seized, *CC* 462.43
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.43(2)
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 462.32(2.1), (2.2), (3)
 - detention of property, *CC* 462.32(4)(a)
 - generally, *CC* 462.32
 - management order post seizure, *CC* 462.331
 - report to judge of property seized
 - forwarding to clerk of trial court, *CC* 462.36
 - provided to owner, *CC* 462.32(4)(c)
 - requirement for, *CC* 462.32(4)(b)
 - return of proceeds, *CC* 462.32(4.1)
 - review of, *CC* 462.34

Proclamation

- judicial notice of, *CC* 781(2)
- order to prohibit drilling, *CC* 70(1)
- printing or tendering false, *CC* 370
- proof, *CEA* 21, 22
- Imperial proclamation, *CEA* 20
- riot proclamation, *CC* 67, 68

Procuring, *see also* Avails; Counselling

- commission of offence
 - offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
 - offence not committed, *CC* 464
- “counsel” includes, *CC* 22(3)
- feigned marriage, *CC* 292(1)
- miscarriage, *CC* 287
- offence
 - 18 years of age, sexual services from, *CC* 286.3(2)
 - generally, *CC* 286.3(1)

Production of Records, *see also* Disclosure; Production Orders

- banking record, *CEA* 29(6)
- business record, *CEA* 30(3)–(5)
- certified copy, *CEA* 28(1)
- copy of record in proceedings, *CEA* 28
- foreign proceedings, *CEA* 46, 50(2)
- orders for, *see* Production Orders
- power of court on appeal, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- records of automobile master key sales, *CC* 353(3), (4)

Index

Production of Records (*cont'd*)

- witness statements, written, *CEA* 10(1)

Production Orders

- appeal court, power to make, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- application for review of, *CC* 487.0193
- banking records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- business records, for, *CEA* 30(3), (5)
- commercial information, for
- copies of business records, for, *CEA* 30(3)
- part of business record, for, *CEA* 30(5)
- right of court to examine record, *CEA* 30(6)
- destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(1), 487.0199
- financial information, for
- conditions for making, *CC* 487.018(3)
- conditions in, *CC* 487.019
- copying of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- compulsion by order only, *CEA* 29(5)
- form, *CC* 487.018(4)
- generally, *CC* 487.018(1)
- identification of person, *CC* 487.018(2)
- inspection of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- limitation, *CC* 487.018(5)
- foreign proceedings, re
- power to order production, *CEA* 46
- self-crimination protection, *CEA* 50
- general order
- conditions for making, *CC* 487.014(2)
- conditions in, *CC* 487.019
- form, *CC* 487.014(3)
- generally, *CC* 487.014(1)
- limitation, *CC* 487.014(4)
- offence, *CC* 487.0198
- personal record of complainant, for
- appeal from order re, *CC* 278.91
- application for production
- content and form, *CC* 278.3(3)
- costs orders, *CC* 278.3(3)
- forum, *CC* 278.3(1), (2)
- grounds, insufficient, *CC* 278.3(4)
- hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.4(1)
- persons who may appear, *CC* 278.4(2)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- offence re, *CC* 278.9(2)
- service of application and subpoena, *CC* 278.3(5), (6)
- application of legislation, *CC* 278.1
- definition of “record”, *CC* 278.1
- production to accused
- conditions on production, *CC* 278.7(3)
- copy to prosecutor, *CC* 278.7(4)
- factors considered, *CC* 278.7(2)
- power of court to order, *CC* 278.7(1)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
- retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
- use limited to proceedings, *CC* 278.7(5)
- production to court for review
- duty of court upon review, *CC* 278.6(1)
- factors considered, *CC* 278.5(2)
- hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.6
- power of court to order, *CC* 278.5(1)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
- retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- related orders
- assistance, *CC* 487.02
- particulars, production of, *CC* 487.0192
- prohibiting disclosure, *CC* 487.0191
- report, *CC* 487.021(2)
- review, *CC* 487.021(1)
- sealing order re information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
- self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196
- sentencing court, power to make, *CC* 723(3)
- third party records, *see* personal record of complainant, for
- tracing specified communications, for
- conditions for making, *CC* 487.015(2)
- conditions in, *CC* 487.019
- form, *CC* 487.015(3)
- generally, *CC* 487.015(1)
- limitation, *CC* 487.015(5)
- report, *CC* 487.015(6)

Index

Production Orders (*cont'd*)

- service, *CC* 487.015(4)
- tracking data, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.017(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.017(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.017(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.017(4)
- transmission data, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.016(2)
 - form, *CC* 487.016(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.016(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.016(4)
- witness statements, written, for, *CEA* 10(1)

Prohibition, *see* Extraordinary Remedies

Prohibition Order, *see also* Firearms

- attending public park frequented by children, *CC* 161
- attending public swimming pool frequented by children, *CC* 161
- breach offence, *CC* 380.2(4)
- communication or contact with child, *CC* 161
- custody or control of animal or bird, *CC* 446(5), (6)
- employment involving authority over property, *re, CC* 380.2
- fraud, *CC* 380.2
- Internet access, *CC* 161
- operation of aircraft, motor vehicle, vessel or railway equipment, *CC* 259, 260
- stay of order pending appeal, *CC* 261
- street racing, *CC* 259
- volunteering with children, *CC* 161
- working with children, *CC* 161

Promise to Appear, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- confirmation or cancellation by justice, *CC* 508(1)
- contents, *CC* 501
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
- effect after remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
- failure to appear, *CC* 145(5)
- giving on holiday, *CC* 20
- “promise to appear”, *CC* 493, Form 10

- release by officer in charge, *CC* 498(1), 499(2)(e)
- time in force, *CC* 523, 735
- warrant may issue, *CC* 512

Promissory Note, *see also* Valuable Security

- photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31(2)

Proof of Service, *see* Service

Property, *see* defence; Fire; Mischief; Possession

Property and Civil Rights

- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
- duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
- terminology, *IA* 8.2

Property Obtained by Crime, *see also* Possession

- bringing into Canada, offence, *CC* 357
- exportation prohibited *in rem*, *CC* 355.3
- importation prohibited *in rem*, *CC* 355.3
- possession for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
- trafficking in, *CC* 355.2, 355.5

Prospectus

- false, *CC* 400

Protection of Persons Enforcing Law, *see also* defence

- judicial officers
 - no proceedings when conviction quashed, *CC* 783
- master of ship, *CC* 44
- parent or schoolteacher, *CC* 43
- person enforcing law, *CC* 25(1)
 - assisting peace officer, *CC* 25(1), 28, 31
 - execution of process, *CC* 25(2), 28, 29(3)
 - as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - lawful arrests, *CC* 25(4)
 - preventing escape, *CC* 25(5)
 - from a penitentiary, *CC* 25(5)
 - suppressing riot, *CC* 32, 33
 - use of force, *CC* 25(3), 27
 - deadly force, *CC* 25(3), (4), (5)
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - self-preservation, *CC* 25(3)
- public officers, *CC* 25
- surgeon performing operation, *CC* 45

Index

Protection of Privacy, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Provincial Court Judge (formerly Magistrate), *CC* 2, 483, 553, 554(1)

Provincial Laws

- application of, *IA* 8.1
- language of court and, *CC* 582
- proof of service and, *CC* 4(6.1)
- service in accordance with, *CC* 701.1

Provocation, *see also* Manslaughter

- illegal arrest and provocation, *CC* 232(4)
- provoked assault, *CC* 35
- reduction of murder to manslaughter, *CC* 232(1)
- what constitutes, *CC* 36, 232(2)

Prowling at Night, *CC* 177

Psychiatric Observation, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)

Public, *see* exclusion of public and publicity

Public Conveyance

- fraud in fare collection, *CC* 393(1)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- fraudulently obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- interfering with transportation facilities, *CC* 248

Public Document

- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24, 25

Public Interest Immunity, *see* Privilege

Public Mischief, *CC* 140

Public Officer, *see also* Police Officer

- assault on, *CC* 270(1)(a)
- authorization to commit unlawful acts and omissions, *see* Law Enforcement Immunity
- breach of trust, *CC* 122
- bribery, *CC* 120
- disability on conviction, *CC* 748(2), (6)
- failure to assist, *CC* 129(b)
- false return, *CC* 399
- misconduct executing process, *CC* 128
- obstructing, *CC* 129(a)
- personation, *CC* 130, 130.1
- protection, *CC* 25
- “public officer”, *CC* 2

- use of force, *CC* 25
- excessive force, *CC* 26
- vacancy in office on conviction, *CC* 748(1), (6)
- weapons, *CC* 117.07; *CC* Reg. 98-466

Public Peace, *see* Breach of Peace

Public Place

- offences in public place
- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
- indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
- indecent exhibition, *CC* 163(2)(b), 175(1)(c)
- loitering, *CC* 175(1)(c)
- nudity, *CC* 174(1)(a)
- possessing or depositing volatile substance, *CC* 178
- soliciting, *CC* 213
- “public place”, *CC* 150, 197(1), 319(7)

Public Revenue

- false statement or return, *CC* 399

Public Seal

- forgery, *CC* 369(c)

Public Servant

- refusing to deliver property, *CC* 337

Public Stores

- distinguishing mark
- applying or removing, *CC* 417(1)
- prescription, *CC* 416
- military stores
- receiving, *CC* 420
- “public stores”, *CC* 2
- selling defective stores, *CC* 418(1)
- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- unlawful transactions, *CC* 417(2)
- presumption, *CC* 421(2)

Public Transit Operator

- assault against
- aggravating factor, *CC* 269.01(1)
- definitions re, *CC* 269.01(2)
- defined, *CC* 269.01(2)

Public Utility

- breach of contract likely to interrupt, *CC* 422

Index

Publication, *see also* Libel; Obscenity

- admission or confession at preliminary, *CC* 542(2)
- ban on, *see* Publicity
- blasphemous libel, *CC* 296
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
- crime comic, *CC* 163
- consent to prosecution after seizure, *CC* 164(7)
- punishment, *CC* 169
- defamatory libel, *CC* 299, *see also* Defamatory Libel
- evidence from preliminary, *CC* 539, 542(2)
- false news, *CC* 181
- obscene matter, *CC* 163
- consent to prosecution after seizure, *CC* 164(7)
- punishment, *CC* 169
- prohibitions
- evidence taken at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 539
- evidence taken at show cause hearing, *CC* 517
- identity of complainant or witness, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
- sexual activity of complainant, *CC* 276
- when jury separated, *CC* 648
- publishing judicial proceedings
- not defamatory libel, *CC* 305
- punishment, *CC* 169
- restriction when jury separated, *CC* 648
- rules of court, *CC* 482(4)
- seditious libel, *CC* 59
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
- sexual offences
- identity of complainant, *CC* 486.4

Publication Ban, *see* Publicity

Publicity

- order restricting publication
- application, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 672.501(5)
- factors to be considered, *CC* 486.5, 672.501(3)
- for certain offences, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
- juror identity, to protect, *CC* 631(6)
- prohibition (ban) re
- child pornography, *CC* 672.501(2)

- evidence at hearing re other sexual activity, *CC* 276.3
- evidence at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 539, 542(2)
- evidence at show cause hearing
- judicial interim release, *CC* 517, 520(9), 521(10)
- identity of complainant, *CC* 486.4, 486.5; *YCJA* 111, 112
- identity of juror, *CC* 631(6)
- not criminally responsible, *CC* 672.501(3)
- sexual offence, *CC* 672.501(1)
- trial information where jury not present, *CC* 648
- witness under, *CC* 18, 486.3; *YCJA* 111, 112
- young offenders, *YCJA* 69, 75, 110, 112

Punishment, *see also* Sentence; Youth Criminal Justice

- alternative measures
- defined, *CC* 716
- disclosure of records, *CC* 717.4
- government records, *CC* 717.3
- police records, *CC* 717.2
- records of persons dealt with, *CC* 717.1
- when may be used, *CC* 717(1)
- admissions not admissible in evidence, *CC* 717(3)
- laying of information, etc., *CC* 717(5)
- no bar to proceedings, *CC* 717(4)
- restriction on use, *CC* 717(2)
- certiorari to review, *CC* 777(2)
- conditional sentence, *CC* 742.1
- degrees of punishment, *CC* 718.3
- fine
- and other punishment, *CC* 734(4), (5)
- default in payment
- imprisonment in default
- commencement of term, *CC* 719(1), (5)
- consecutive terms, *CC* 718.3(4)
- cumulative punishments, *CC* 718.3(5)
- limit on terms, *CC* 718.3(3), 734(4), (5), 787(2)
- reduction on part payment, *CC* 734.8

Index

Punishment (*cont'd*)

- sentence by summary conviction court, *CC 787(2)*
- warrant of committal, *CC 734.7(1)–(2)*
- discretion of court, *CC 718.3, 734.7*
- disposition of proceeds, *CC 734.4*
- fine option program, *CC 736*
- in lieu of other punishment, *CC 734(1)*
- licences, permits, *CC 734.5*
- organizational accused, *CC 735*
- partial payment, *CC 734.8*
- payment not waiver of appeal, *CC 820(1)*
- recovery
 - fine on organization, *CC 735*
- remission, *CC 748.1*
- stay of payment, *CC 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1)*
- time for payment, *CC 734.1*
- victim fine surcharge, *CC 737*
- greater punishment for subsequent offence
 - gaming and betting, *CC 202(2)*
 - pardon not affecting, *CC 748(4)*
 - use of firearm in commission of offence, *CC 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)*
- greater punishment for terrorist activity, *CC 83.27*
 - notice to offender, *CC 83.27(2)*
- imprisonment
 - calculation of term, *CC 735*
 - commencement of term, *CC 719(3)–(5)*
 - conditional sentence
 - compulsory conditions, *CC 742.3*
 - firearm, etc., prohibitions, *CC 742.2*
 - imposing of, *CC 742.1*
 - procedure on breach of condition, *CC 742.6*
 - reading and delivery of order, *CC 742.3(3), (4)*
 - supervisor may propose changes to conditions, *CC 742.4*
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)*
 - transfer of order, *CC 742.5*
 - where person imprisoned for new offence, *CC 742.7*
 - fine in lieu, *CC 734*
 - organizations, *CC 735*
 - intermittent, *CC 732(1)*
 - legality of detention, *CC 775*
 - life imprisonment, *CC 745, see also Parole*
 - prison or penitentiary, *CC 743.1*
 - sentence served according to regulations, *CC 743.3*
 - where no other provision, *CC 743*
 - liability limited, *CC 6(1)(b)*
 - minimum punishment, *CC 718.3(2), 734*
 - non-communication order, *CC 743.21*
 - organizations, *CC 727(4), 734.6, 735*
 - parole ineligibility, *CC 743.6, 745–745.51*
 - principles of sentence
 - fundamental principle, *CC 718.1*
 - other sentencing principles, *CC 718.2*
 - procedure and evidence
 - copies of documents, *CC 722.1*
 - information accepted, *CC 724*
 - disputed facts, *CC 724(3)*
 - relevant information, *CC 726.1*
 - where jury, *CC 724(2)*
 - offender may speak to sentence, *CC 726*
 - other offences, *CC 725*
 - previous convictions, *CC 727*
 - proof of certificate of analyst, *CC 729*
 - reasons for sentence, *CC 726.2*
 - report by probation officer, *CC 721*
 - sentence justified by any court, *CC 728*
 - sentencing proceedings, *CC 720*
 - submissions on facts, *CC 723*
 - victim impact statement, *CC 722*
 - purpose of sentencing, *CC 718*
 - subsequent conviction
 - pardon not affecting punishment, *CC 748(4)*
 - terrorism
 - additional, for “terrorist activity”, *CC 83.27*
 - notice to offender, *CC 83.27(2)*
 - aggravating circumstance, *CC 718.2(a)(v)*
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC 83.26*
 - sentencing principles, *CC 718.2(a)(v)*
- **Pyramid Selling**, *CC 206(1)(e)*

Index

Quebec, *CC* 2, 164(8), 183, 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 488.1(1), 493, 534, 552, 638(3), 745.6(3), 772(2), 812; *IA* 8.1, 8.2

Queen

- alarming the Queen, *CC* 49(a)
- • evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- • • statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- bodily harm or assassination, *CC* 46(1)(a), 49(1)(b)
- • evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- • • statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- • punishment, *CC* 47(1), (4)
- • specific charge of high treason, *CC* 582
- demise of Crown, *IA* 46

Race, *see* Equality

Radio, *see also* Telecommunication Service

- delivery of message in false name, *CC* 371
- false message, *CC* 372(1)

Railway Equipment

- breach of contract likely to delay, *CC* 422(1)(e)
- fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- interfering with safety of persons, *CC* 248
- operation
 - • dangerous, *CC* 249(1)(d), (3), (4)
 - • while disqualified, *CC* 259(4)
 - • while impaired, *CC* 253(1)(a), 255(1)(a), (2), (3), (3.3)
 - • with more than 80 mg. in blood, *CC* 253(1)(c), 255(1)(a), (2.1), (3.1), (3.3)
- unsafe, *CC* 251(1)(c)
- • consent to prosecution, *CC* 251(3)
- • exception, *CC* 251(2)(c)

Real Property

- defence with claim of right, *CC* 42(3)
- defence without claim of right, *CC* 42(2)
- fraudulent concealment of title documents, *CC* 385(1)
- fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
- ownership, *CC* 588

Reasons for Judgment

- furnishing to court of appeal, *CC* 682(2)
- grounds of dissent on appeal, *CC* 677
- reserving decision, *CC* 645(4)

Receipt

- fraudulent receipt under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
- photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31(2)
- purported receipt, *CC* 388
- valuation, *CC* 4(3)

Receiver General

- payment of penalties, *CC* 723(2)

Receiving, *see* Possession

Recognizance, *see also* Judicial Interim Release; Terrorism

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- arrest of accused
 - • on another charge, *CC* 765
 - • on application of surety, *CC* 766, 767
- arrest not vacating, *CC* 765
- before officer in charge
 - • confirmation or cancellation by justice, *CC* 508
 - • contents, *CC* 501(1)–(3)
 - • failure to appear, *CC* 145
 - • laying of information, *CC* 505
 - • release with deposit, *CC* 498(1), 499(g)
 - • • delivery of deposit to justice, *CC* 500
 - • release without deposit, *CC* 498(1), 499(2)(f), (g)
- conditions in, *CC* 810(3.02)
- default
 - • application for forfeiture, *CC* 771(1)
 - • endorsement, *CC* 770
- deposit of money or other valuable security
 - • delivery to justice, *CC* 500
 - • transfer on forfeiture, *CC* 771(4)
 - • transmission to clerk on default, *CC* 770(4)
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
- effect of remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 453(b)
- entering into on holiday, *CC* 20
- forfeiture
 - • application, *CC* 762(1)
 - • committal of sureties, *CC* 773
 - • payment of penalties, *CC* 734.4
- offences, to prevent, *see* peace, to keep
- on certiorari application, *CC* 779
- on release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(5)

Index

Recognizance (*cont'd*)

- arrest after release, *CC* 525(5)–7, 679(6)
- form of recognizance, *CC* 679(9)
- on summary conviction appeal, *CC* 816, 817, 818
- peace, to keep
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - criminal organization offence feared, *CC* 810.01
 - damage feared, *CC* 810
 - forced marriage, *CC* 810.02
 - forms, *CC* Forms 23, 32
 - injury feared, *CC* 810
 - intimidation of justice system participants feared, *CC* 810.01
 - marriage under age of 16 years, *CC* 810.02
 - serious personal injury offence feared, *CC* 810.02
 - sexual offence feared, *CC* 810.1
 - terrorism offence feared, *CC* 810.011
 - terrorist activity feared, *CC* 83.3
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 14(4), 20(2)
- “recognizance”, *CC* 493, Form 11
- recognizance of witness at preliminary, *CC* 550
 - default, *CC* 705(2)
 - recognizance after arrest, *CC* 706
 - refusal to enter into, *CC* 810(3.01)
 - sheriff’s certificate of committal, *CC* 766(3)
 - sureties
 - additional sureties, *CC* 764(2)
 - application for relief, *CC* 766
 - arrest of accused, *CC* 766(2)
 - committal on forfeiture, *CC* 73
 - discharge, *CC* 764(3)
 - render of accused, *CC* 766, 767
 - rights reserved, *CC* 768
 - terrorist activity/offences to prevent, *see* Terrorism
 - time in force, *CC* 523, 735, 763, 764
 - transfer of order, *CC* 810.22
 - vacating, *CC* 523(2), 766
 - not vacated by arrest on other charge, *CC* 765
- video conference, appearance via, *CC* 810.21

Record, *see also* Document; Register

- automobile master key sales, *CC* 353(3)
- bank record as evidence, *CEA* 29
- business record as evidence, *CEA* 30
- false extract or copy, *CC* 378
- Imperial record
 - proof, *CEA* 20
- judicial proceeding
 - custody of record, *CC* 559(2)
 - entering of particulars, *CC* 587(3)(b)
 - entitlement of Minister of Justice, *CC* 682(5)
 - entitlement of parties to appeal, *CC* 682(4)
 - entry of stay of proceedings, *CC* 579(1)
 - furnishing to court of appeal, *CC* 682(2)
 - indictment amended, *CC* 625
 - transmission, *CC* 543, 570, 599, 682(2), 821
 - change of venue, *CC* 599(3), (4)
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 551

Record Suspension

- SOIRA orders and
 - domestic offenders, *CC* 490.015(3), (5)
 - international offenders, *CC* 490.026 (4), (5)

Reduction of Imprisonment on Partial Payment, *see* Compensation and Restitution

Re-election, *see* Election (Mode of Trial)

Register

- destroying or defacing, *CC* 377(1)
- false extract, *CC* 378
- fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386

Registrar

- referral of appeal for summary determination, *CC* 685

Regulations

- by Governor in Council
 - printing or tendering false regulation, *CC* 370
 - “designated offence”, defining, *CC* 462.3(2)
 - law enforcement, concerning, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.10)
 - miscarriages of justice, respecting, *CC* 696.6

Index

Regulations (*cont'd*)

- proof
- judicial notice, *CC* 781(2); *CEA* 21, 22
- “serious offence”, defining, *CC* 467.1(4)
- service of sentence according to regulations, *CC* 732(1)
- young offenders, *YCJA* 154

Release from Custody, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- by officer in charge
- where arrested with warrant, *CC* 499(1)
- additional conditions, *CC* 499(2)
- application by prosecutor, *CC* 499(4)
- application to justice, *CC* 499(3)
- where arrested without warrant, *CC* 498(1)
- consequences of non-release, *CC* 497(3)
- exception, *CC* 497(1.1)
- by peace officer
- consequences of non-release, *CC* 497(3)
- exception, *CC* 497(1.1)
- where arrested without warrant, *CC* 497(1)
- conditional release, *CC* 503(2)
- undertaking, *CC* 503(2.1), (2.2), Form 11.1
- contents of
- appearance notice, *CC* 501, Form 9
- promise to appear, *CC* 501, Form 10
- recognizance, *CC* 501, Form 11
- deposit of money or other valuable security, *CC* 500

Religious Worship

- disturbance, *CC* 176

Remand, *see* Adjournment (Remands)

Remand for Observation, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)

Res Judicata, *CC* 8, 12; *CA B:Part I* 11(h), *see also* Plea

Rescue, *see* Escape and Rescue

Residential Premises, *see* Dwelling-House

Resisting Arrest

- assault with intent, *CC* 270(1)(b)
- causing death
- first degree murder, *CC* 231(4)

Restitution

- bodily harm, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), (2)
- civil remedy not affected, *CC* 741.2
- claim form, *CC* Form 34.1
- condition of probation, *CC* 738(1), (2)
- fraud offences, for, *CC* Form 34.1
- notice of orders, *CC* 741.1
- order for restitution, *CC* 491.1
- person acting in good faith, to, *CC* 739
- powers of court on appeal, *CC* 689(1), 822(1), 839(2)
- priority to forfeiture order, *CC* 740
- property, *CC* 738(1)(a), (2)
- rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(d)(iv)
- seized property, *CC* 489.1
- suspension of order, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1), 839(2)

Restricted Drugs, *see* Drug Offences

Retroactivity

- prohibition against laws, *CA B:Part I* 11(g)

Return

- false return by public officer, *CC* 399
- sheriff's return, *CC* 773

Revenue Paper

- defined, *CC* 321
- making or possessing, *CC* 369

Review Boards, *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial

- appeals from, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- assessment orders, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
- composition
- chairperson, *CC* 672.4(1)
- members, *CC* 672.39
- quorum, *CC* 672.41(1)
- transitional, *CC* 672.4(2), 672.41(2)
- dispositions and disposition hearings, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- establishment of, *CC* 672.38
- inter-provincial transfers, *see* Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)
- placement dispositions, *see* Hospital Orders
- powers, *CC* 672.43

Index

Review Boards (*cont'd*)

- “Review Board”, CC 672.1(1)
- review of dispositions, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- rules, CC 672.44
- sex offender information registration
- duty to notify subject of discharge, CC 490.02915(2)
- duty to notify subject of order, CC 490.018, 490.02915(2)
- entitlement to copy of order, CC 490.018(1)(d)(i)
- stay of proceedings — permanently unfit accused
- notice to accused, CC 672.851(2)
- power to recommend, CC 672.851(1)

Reward

- advertising reward and immunity, CC 143
- recovery of goods obtained by crime, CC 142

Right to Counsel, *see* Counsel

Right not to be Arbitrarily Detained or Imprisoned, CA B:Part I 9

Right to Life and Liberty, CBR 1(a); CA B:Part I 7; CRA 9

Riot

- duty to disperse or arrest, CC 33
- neglect of duty, CC 69
- failure to disperse, CC 68(b), (c)
- hindering reading of proclamation, CC 68(a)
- proclamation, CC 67, 68
- protection of persons enforcing law, CC 32, 33
- punishment, CC 65
- where identity concealed, CC 65(2)
- riot defined, CC 64
- use of force to suppress, CC 32

Robbery

- armed robbery, CC 343(d)
- offences, CC 98.1, 343
- punishment/sentence
- DNA order on conviction discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- general, CC 344(1)(b)
- where firearm stolen, CC 98.1
- where firearm used, CC 344(1)(a), (a.1)

- subsequent offences, CC 344(2), (3)
- where home invasion involved, CC 348.1
- where intent to steal firearm, CC 98.1
- stopping mail with intent, CC 345
- to steal firearm, CC 98.1

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

- assisting deserter, CC 56

Royal Prerogative of Mercy, CC 749, 751

Royal Warrant

- false claim, CC 413

Rules of Court

- general, CC 482
- judicial notice, CC 781(2)
- power to make, CC 482(1), (2), 482.1
- publication, CC 482(4)
- review of parole eligibility, CC 745.64
- subject-matter, CC 482(3)
- taking of commission evidence, CC 714
- uniform rules, CC 482(5)

Sabotage

- causing death, CC 230
- mischief, CC 430
- offence, CC 52
- evidence of overt acts, CC 55
- statement in indictment, CC 581(4)

Safe-Breaking, *see also* Breaking and Entering; Break-In Instruments

- possession of instruments, CC 351(1)

Sanity, *see also* Mental Disorder

- presumption of, no mental disorder, CC 16(2)

Saskatchewan, CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 287(6), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Schoolteacher

- correction of pupil, CC 43
- excessive force, CC 26

Scurrilous Matter

- delivery by mail, CC 168
- punishment, CC 169

Seal of Court

- forms not requiring, CC 849(2)
- sealing order, CC 487.3

Index

Search and Seizure, *see also* Forfeiture; Proceeds of Crime; Search Warrants; Terrorist Group

- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- banking record, *CEA* 29(7)
- cocks in cock-pit, *CC* 447(2)
- counterfeit and equipment, *CC* 462(2)
- crime comic, *CC* 164
- detention of things seized, *CC* 490
- disorderly house, *CC* 199
- disposition of things seized, *CC* 117.05, 490(9), (11)
- drugs, *CDA* 11–13
- explosives, *CC* 492
- firearms
 - forfeiture of seized thing, *CC* 117.03(3)
 - no finding or application, *CC* 117.06
 - return of seized thing, *CC* 117.03(2)
 - seizure on failure to produce authorization, *CC* 117.03(1)
 - without warrant, *CC* 117.02, 117.04(2), (3)
- general warrant, *CC* 487.01
 - electronic surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
 - execution in another province, *CC* 487.03
- hate propaganda, *CC* 320(2)–(7), 320.1
- management of seized property
 - destruction of property pursuant to order, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7); *CDA* 14.1(4)–(7)
 - duration of order, *CC* 490.81(8); *CDA* 14.1(8)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 490.81(1), (7); *CDA* 14.1(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4); *CDA* 14.1(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of order, *CC* 490.81(9); *CDA* 14.1(9)
- minerals and precious metals, *CC* 395
- obscene matter, *CC* 164
- photographic evidence of property, *CC* 491.2(1)
 - admissibility, *CC* 491.2(2)
 - attendance for examination, *CC* 491.2(6)
 - certificate, *CC* 491.2(3)
 - notice of intention to produce, *CC* 491.2(5)
 - production of property, *CC* 491.2(7)

- secondary evidence, *CC* 491.2(4)
- preservation of things seized, *CC* 490
- report by peace officer, *CC* 489.1(1)(b)
- restitution of seized property, *CC* 489.1(1)(a)
- terrorist property, *see* Terrorist Group
- theft by bailee, *CC* 324
- transmittal to clerk of court, *CC* 490
- warrant, *see* Search Warrants

Search Warrants, *see also* Search and Seizure; Telewarrants

- application for, *CC* 117.04(1)
- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- detention of things seized, *CC* 490
 - appeal from disposition order, *CC* 490(17)
 - basis for detention, *CC* 490(1)
 - copies of returned documents, *CC* 490(13), (14)
 - detention pending appeal, *CC* 490(12)
 - disposal of seized items, *CC* 490(9), (11), 490.01
 - examination by person interested, *CC* 490(15), (16)
 - further detention, *CC* 490(2), (3)
 - return of seized property, *CC* 490(5)–(11), 490.01
- execution of warrant
 - execution by day unless otherwise provided, *CC* 488
 - execution in another territorial division, *CC* 487(2), (4), Form 28
 - seizure of explosives, *CC* 492
 - seizure of items not specified, *CC* 489
- form of warrant, *CC* 487(3), Form 5
- information to obtain warrant
 - form, *CC* Form 1
 - requirement, *CC* 487(1)
 - sealing order, *CC* 487.3
- management of seized property, *see* Search and Seizure
- report by peace officer
 - form, *CC* 489.1(3), Form 5.2
 - requirement, *CC* 489.1(1), (3)
- restriction on publicity, *CC* 487.2
- return of things seized, *CC* 489.1(1), 490(1)(a), (5)–(11), 490.01
- seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489

Index

Search Warrants (*cont'd*)

- solicitor-client claims, *see* Solicitor-Client Privilege
- specialized warrants
- blood samples, *CC* 256
- controlled substances, *CDA* 11(1)
- counterfeit, *CC* 462(2)
- disorderly houses, *CC* 199
- drugs, *CDA* 11(1)
- hate propaganda, *CC* 320(1), 320.1
- lumber or lumbering equipment, *CC* 339(3)
- obscene material, *CC* 164(1)
- precious metals, *CC* 395
- proceeds of crime, *CC* 462.32, 489
- telewarrants, *CC* 487.1

Second-Hand Goods

- sale without disclosure, *CC* 411
- forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Secret Commission, *CC* 426

Secure Electronic Signatures

- admissibility, *CC* 845
- certification authority, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1, 4
- digital signature certificate, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1-3
- definitions, *CEA* 31.8; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1, 2
- presumptions re, *CEA* 31.4; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, s. 5
- process, prescribed, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 2-5
- technology, prescribed, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 2-5

Securities

- affecting public market, *CC* 380(2)
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)-(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
- broker selling for own account, *CC* 384
- defrauding public or person of valuable security, *CC* 380(1)
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)-(1.1)

- minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - destruction of valuable security, *CC* 340(b)
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)-(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsification or destruction, *CC* 397(1)
 - gaming in stocks, *CC* 383(1)
 - insider trading, *CC* 382.1
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)-(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - manipulating exchange transactions, *CC* 382
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)-(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - printing or using likeness of bank or government securities, *CC* 457(1), (2)
 - tipping, *CC* 382.1(2)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)-(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - “valuable security”, *CC* 2
 - valuation, *CC* 4(2)
- ### Sedition
- armed forces, *CC* 62
 - punishment, *CC* 61
 - seditious conspiracy, *CC* 59(3)
 - seditious intention, *CC* 59(4)
 - exception, *CC* 60
 - seditious libel, *CC* 59(2)
 - proof, *CC* 584(3)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584(1), (2)
 - seditious words, *CC* 59(1)

Index

Sedition (*cont'd*)

- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(v)

Seizure, *see* Search and Seizure; Search Warrants; Telewarrants; Solicitor-Client Privilege

Self Defence, *CC* 34–35, *see also* Defences (Statutory)

Self-Incrimination

- answers to incriminating questions, *CC* 83.28(8), (10); *CEA* 5(2); *CA B:Part I* 13
- non-compellability as witness against self, *CA B:Part I* 11(c), *B:Part I* 13
- right to silence, *CA B:Part I* 7; *YCJA* 146(2)(b)

Sentence, *see also* Compensation and Restitution: Costs: Discharge; Fine; Prohibition Order; Punishment

- appeal against sentence, *CC* 687, 822(1), 839(2)
- commencement, *CC* 719
- consecutive sentence, *CC* 718.3(4), 745.21, 745.51
- delay for treatment, *CC* 720(2)
- indeterminate detention, *CC* 753, 753.01
 - appeal, *CC* 759
- interim release not part of term, *CC* 719(2)
- non-communication order, *CC* 743.21
- order for compensation, *CC* 738
- parole ineligibility order, *CC* 743.6
- purpose, principles and objectives, *CC* 718–718.21
- report by probation officer, *CC* 721(1)
- sentence justified by any count, *CC* 669
- speaking to sentence, *CC* 668
- subsequent conviction
 - pardon not affecting sentence, *CC* 748(4)
- time spent in custody as affecting, *CC* 719(3)
 - exception, *CC* 719(3.1)
 - reasons, *CC* 719(3.2)
 - record of proceedings, *CC* 719(3.2)
 - validity not affected, *CC* 719(3.4)
- variation on certiorari, *CC* 777(2)
- victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737
- victim impact statement, *CC* 722(1), *see also* Victim Impact Statement
- copies, *CC* 722.1

- where sentence not specifically provided, *CC* 126, 127, 743
- young offender
 - transfer of jurisdiction, *CC* 741.1(1), (3)

Servant, *see* Employment

Service, *see also* Notice

- in accordance with provincial laws, *CC* 4(6.1), 701.1
- on Sunday or holiday, *CC* 20
- proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(6)–(7)
 - in accordance with provincial laws, *CC* 4(6.1)
- summons, *CC* 4(7), 509(2)

Severance, *CC* 551.3(g)(v), 591(3)–(6)

Sex Offender Information Registration

- appeals
 - compliance orders, *CC* 490.014
 - exemption orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.024
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02906
 - termination orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.0291
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02914
- Canada Border Services Agency
- collection of information,
- definitions, *see* Definitions
- disclosure of information
 - authorized, *CC* 490.03
 - Canada Border Services Agency, *SOIRA* 15.2(2)
- exemption orders
 - domestic offenders
 - appeals re, *CC* 490.024
 - application for, *CC* 490.023
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.025
 - registration of information re, *SOIRA* 8.1(2)–(4)
 - offenders convicted abroad
 - appeals re, *CC* 490.02906
 - application for, *CC* 490.02905

Index

- Sex Offender Information Registration (*cont'd*)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.02905(5), 490.02907
 - registration of information re, *SOIRA* 8.1(2)
 - forms
 - notice of obligation to comply with *SOIRA*, *CC* 490.019, Form 53, 490.02901, Form 54
 - order to comply with *SOIRA*, *CC* 490.012(1)–(2), Form 52
 - information management
 - interpretation of legislation, *CC* 490.011(2)
 - offences
 - non-compliance with orders, *CC* 490.031
 - provision of false or misleading information, *CC* 490.0311
 - order to comply with requirements
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.014
 - commencement, *CC* 490.013(1)
 - duration, *CC* 490.013
 - duties of court, *CC* 490.012, 490.018
 - failure to make, *CC* 490.012(4), 490.0312
 - form, *CC* 490.012(1)–(2), Form 52
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.018
 - powers of court, *CC* 490.012, 490.018
 - termination order
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.017
 - application for, *CC* 490.016
 - duties of court re, *CC* 490.016
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.016(3), 490.017(2)
 - powers of court re, *CC* 490.016
 - reasons for decision re, *CC* 490.016(2)
 - right to apply for, *CC* 490.015(1)
 - registration requirements
 - exemption orders
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.024, 490.02906
 - application for, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - duties of court re, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 490.023(1.1)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.025, 490.02905(5), 490.02907
 - powers of court re, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 490.023(3)
 - removal of information from database, *CC* 490.023(4), 490.02905(4)
 - right to apply for, *CC* 490.023(1)
 - form, *CC* 490.019, Form 53, 490.02901, Form 54
 - notice of
 - persons who may be served, *CC* 490.02, 490.02902
 - service of, *CC* 490.021, 490.02903
 - order to comply with, *see* order to comply with requirements
 - offenders' obligations
 - commencement date, *CC* 490.022(1), 490.02904(1)
 - compliance generally, *CC* 490.019, 490.02901
 - duration of, *CC* 490.022(3), 490.02904(3)
 - end date, *CC* 490.022(2), 490.02904(2)
 - termination orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015–490.017, 490.026–490.028
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908–490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912–490.02913
 - regulations, power to make
 - federal, *CC* 490.032
 - reporting requirements
 - correctional officials' obligations
 - notice before release, *CC* 490.02915(1)
 - offenders' obligations
 - information provision, re, *CC* 490.02911
 - registration centre, *SOIRA* 7.1
 - subsequent obligation, *CC* 490.02911(2)
 - young offenders, *CC* 490.011(2);
 - Review Board's obligations
 - notice on disposition, *CC* 490.02915(2)
 - termination orders
 - appeal from



Index

- Sex Offender Information Registration (*cont'd*)
- domestic offender, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.0291
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02914
 - application for
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015, 490.026
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - duties of court re
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016, 490.027
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 490.015(6), 490.026(6)
 - notice requirements
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016(3), 490.017(2), 490.027(3), 490.029(2)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909(3), 490.0291(2)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913(3), 490.02914(2)
 - powers of court re
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016, 490.027
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913
 - re-application
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015(5), 490.026(5)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908(4)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912(4)
 - reasons for decision
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016(2), 490.027(2)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909(2)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913(2)
 - time for application
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015(1)–(3), (5), 490.026(2)–(5)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908(2)–(4)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912(2)–(4)
 - young offenders, rights re, *CC* 490.011(2)
- Sexual Activity Evidence**
- admissible evidence of, *CC* 276(2), (3)
 - evidentiary hearing, *CC* 276.2
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 276.1(3), 276.2(1)
 - general rule of inadmissibility, *CC* 276(1)
 - jury instruction, *CC* 276.4
 - preliminary hearing, *CC* 276.1
 - publication ban, *CC* 276.3
 - question of law, *CC* 276.5
- Sexual Activity (Householder Permitting),** *CC* 171, *see also* Child
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- Sexual Activity (Procuring),** *CC* 170, *see also* Child; Sexual Services
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- Sexual Assault,** *see also* Trafficking, Persons
- aggravated, *CC* 273
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 273(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 273(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 272(2)(a.2)
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 272
 - “bodily harm” defined, *CC* 2
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 272(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 272(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - consent, *CC* 150.1, 265(3), 273.1(1)
 - honest belief, *CC* 265(4), 273.2
 - of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)

Index

Sexual Assault (*cont'd*)

- mistaken belief as to age, *CC* 150.1(4), (6)
- offence, *CC* 271
- • CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(iii)
- • punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 271(a), (b)
- party to offence, *CC* 272(1)(d)
- rules of evidence
- • corroboration, *CC* 274
- • obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2
- • recent complaint, *CC* 275
- • sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- • sexual reputation, *CC* 277
- • testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2
- • videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
- spouse, *CC* 278
- threats to third party, *CC* 272(1)(b)
- • internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- • punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
- • United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- with weapon, *CC* 272(1)(a)
- • internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- • punishment where firearm used, *CC* 272(1)(a), (a.1)
- • • subsequent offences, *CC* 272(3), (4)
- • • punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
- • United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Sexual Exploitation

- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)
- disabled person, of
- • consent
- • • accused's belief as to consent, *CC* 153.1(6)
- • • belief in consent not a defence, *CC* 153.1(5)
- • • definition of, *CC* 153.1(2)
- • • no consent obtained, *CC* 153.1(3), (4)
- • offence, *CC* 153.1(1)
- inference, *CC* 153(1.2)

- person with disability, *CC* 153.1
- mistake of age, *CC* 150.1(5)
- offence, *CC* 153(1)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- punishment, *CC* 153(1.1)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(b)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5

Sexual Intercourse

- completion of act, *CC* 4(5)

Sexual Interference

- accused aged twelve or thirteen, *CC* 150.1(3)
- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
- mistake of age, *CC* 150.1(4), (6)
- offence, *CC* 151
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(a)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Guidance
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5

Sexual Offence (Fear of)

- breach, *CC* 811
- recognizance, *CC* 810.1

Sexual Services, *see also* Avails; Disorderly House; Procuring; Soliciting; Trafficking, Persons

- advertisement of
- • definition of, *CC* 164(8)
- • immunity, *CC* 286.5(1)
- • offence, *CC* 286.4
- aiding and abetting, *CC* 286.5(2)
- commodification of, *CC* 286.1–286.5
- communicating to provide for consideration, *CC* 213(1.1)
- immunities re, *CC* 286.5
- interfering with traffic, *CC* 213(1)
- material benefit from
- • 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.2(2)
- • aggravating factor, *CC* 286.2(6)
- • exception, whether, *CC* 286.2(4), (5)

Index

Sexual Services (*cont'd*)

- generally, CC 286.2(1)
- immunity, CC 286.5(1)
- presumption, CC 286.2(3)
- obtaining
 - 18 years of age, from person under, CC 286.1(2)
 - convictions, sequence of, CC 286.1(4)
 - generally, CC 286.1(1)
 - “place” defined, CC 286.1(5)
 - “public place” defined, CC 286.1(5)
 - subsequent offences, CC 286.1(3)
- procuring
 - 18 years of age, from person under, CC 286.2(3)
 - generally, CC 286.3(1)

Sexual Touching (Invitation to)

- accused aged twelve or thirteen, CC 150.1(3)
- consent of person under 16, CC 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
- offence, CC 152
- order of prohibition, CC 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, CC 273.3(1)(a)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence

Severance, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts

Sheriff

- as peace officer, CC 2
- certificate of committal, CC 766(3)
- committal of surety, CC 773(4)
- execution of writ of *feri facias*, CC 772(1)
 - certificate of return, CC 773(1)
- murder as first degree, CC 231(4)(a)
- notice of committal, CC 560(1)(a), (2)
- notice of trial, CC 560

Ship, *see also* Vessel; Maritime Navigation, International

- particular offences
 - act of violence, CC 78.1(2)(a)
 - destroys or causes damage, CC 78.1(2)(b)
 - destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, CC 78.1(2)(c)

- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- false communication, CC 78.1(3)
- places anything likely to cause damage, CC 78.1(2)(d)
- seizes or exercises control, CC 78.1(1)
- threats endangering safe navigation, CC 78.1(4)

Similar Act Evidence

- property obtained by crime, CC 359

Slug or Token

- fraudulent manufacture, sale or possession, CC 454

Solemn Declaration, *see* Affidavit

Soliciting, CC 213

Solicitor, *see also* Counsel

- fraudulent concealment of title document, CC 385
- interception of communications, CC 186(2), (3)
- privilege respecting documents, CC 488.1
- “solicitor”, CC 183

Solicitor-Client Privilege, CC 488.1

- application to determine issue, CC 488.1(3), (4)
- definitions
 - “custodian”, CC 488.1(1)
 - “document”, CC 488.1(1)
 - “judge”, CC 488.1(1)
 - “lawyer”, CC 488.1(1)
 - “officer”, CC 488.1(1)
- examination and copying, CC 488.1(2), (8)
- hearing of application
 - determination of issue, CC 488.1(4)(d)
 - inspection of documents, CC 488.1(4)(a), (b)
 - notice of hearing, CC 488.1(10)
 - order where no application, CC 488.1(6)
 - valid privilege claim, CC 488.1(5)
- seizure, CC 488.1(2)

Sorcery

- pretending to use, CC 365(a)

Space Station

- definitions, CC 7(2.34)
- offence committed by Canadian crew member, CC 7(2.3)

Index

Space Station (*cont'd*)

- offence committed by crew member of Partner State, *CC* 7(2.31)
- proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.32)
- consent of Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.33)

Specific Pleas, *see* Plea

Spouse, *see also* Marriage; Privilege

- as witness, *CEA* 4
- compulsion of, *CC* 18
- duty to provide necessities, *CC* 215(1)(b)
- failure to provide necessities, *CC* 215(2)
- necessities provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
- punishment, *CC* 215(3)
- grandfathered individual, next of kin, *FA* 12(7)
- interview with, on firearms licence application, *FA* 55(2)
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
- exception, *CC* 423(2)
- punishment, *CC* 423(1)
- privilege for communications, *CEA* 4(3)
- restitution to, *CC* 738(1)(c)
- sentencing principles protecting, *CC* 718.2(a)(ii)
- sexual assault by, *CC* 278
- sureties to protect, *CC* 810(1), (3.2)
- duty of court to consider interest, *CC* 810(3.2)

Spreading False News, *CC* 181

Stalking Another Person, *see* Criminal Harassment

Stamp

- as chattel, *CC* 4(2)
- as property, *CC* 2
- counterfeiting or mutilating, *CC* 376(1)(a)
- possession of counterfeit, *CC* 376(1)(b)
- “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- value, *CC* 4(2)

Statement of Account

- false, *CC* 400

Statement of Accused

- at preliminary, *CC* 541, 542
- publication, *CC* 542(2), (3)

- use in evidence, *CC* 657
- inspection, *CC* 603
- young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 146

Statutes, *see also* Interpretation; Judicial Notice; Youth Criminal Justice

- application
 - common law, *CC* 8(3)
 - Criminal Code
 - Northwest Territories, *CC* 8(1)(a)
 - Yukon, *CC* 8(1)(b)
 - effect of business records provisions, *CEA* 30(1)
 - Identification of Criminals Act, *YCJA* 113(1)
 - law of England, *CC* 8(2)
 - offences under more than one Act, *CC* 12
 - pre-Confederation statutes offences abolished, *CC* 9(c)
 - construction
 - cross-references, *CC* 3
 - expressions taken from other Acts, *CC* 4(4)
 - disobeying statute, *CC* 15, 126
 - evidence
 - Queen’s Printer copies as evidence, *CEA* 19, 20(c), 21(b), 22(1)(b)
 - proclamation
 - order to prohibit drilling, *CC* 70
 - printing or tendering false, *CC* 370
 - proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial proclamation, *CEA* 20
 - riot proclamation, *CC* 67, 68
 - regulation
 - judicial notice, *CC* 781(2)
 - printing or tendering false, *CC* 370
 - proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - service of sentence according to regulations, *CC* 732(1)
- ### Statutory Declaration, *see* Affidavit
- ### Stay of Proceedings
- by Attorney General, *CC* 579(1)
 - recommencement, *CC* 579(2)
 - permanently unfit accused, against
 - appeal from stay, *CC* 672.852
 - assessment order on inquiry, *CC* 672.851(5)

Index

Stay of Proceedings (*cont'd*)

- effect of stay, *CC* 672.851(9)
- inquiry by court re, *CC* 672.851(1)
- notice to accused of recommendation, *CC* 672.851(2)
- order by court, *CC* 672.851(7), (8)
- recommendation by Review Board, *CC* 672.851(1)
- stay of judgment
- not stayed for defect in jury process, *CC* 670
- stay pending appeal
- payment of fine, *CC* 683(5)
- prohibition order, *CC* 261
- recognizance, *CC* 683(5.1), (7)
- re-sentencing and, *CC* 683(7)
- revocation of stay, *CC* 686(6)
- undertaking, *CC* 683(5.1), (7)
- summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 579(1), 795

Stink Bomb

- discharge of possession, *CC* 178

Stocks and Shares, *see* Securities

Stolen Goods, *see also* Possession; Property Obtained by Crime

- advertising reward and immunity, *CC* 143
- bringing into Canada, *CC* 357
- taking reward for recovery, *CC* 142

Street Racing, *see* Criminal Negligence; Bodily Harm; Death; Motor Vehicles; Prohibition Order

Student

- personating candidate at examination, *CC* 404

Stupefying Drug

- administering
- causing death in commission of offence, *CC* 230(b)
- to aid commission of offence, *CC* 246

Subpoena, *see also* Witness

- contents, *CC* 700
- issuance, *CC* 698, 699
- service, *CC* 701
- territorial effect, *CC* 702
- video links, *CC* 700.1

Suicide

- counselling or aiding, *CC* 241(1)
- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14

Summary Conviction Proceedings

- adjournment, *CC* 803(1), (2)
- appeal, *see* Appeal (Summary Convictions)
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 786(1), 795
- conviction, *CC* 804
- memorandum, *CC* 806(1)
- warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2)
- costs, *CC* 809(1)
- evidence
- burden of proving exceptions, *CC* 794(2)
- examination of witnesses, *CC* 802(2), (3)
- taking of evidence, *CC* 801(2)
- fees and allowances, *CC* 840
- information
- amendment
- dismissal, *CC* 799, 803(4), 804
- order and certificate, *CC* 808
- defined, *CC* 785
- form, *CC* 788(1), 789
- negating exceptions, *CC* 794(1)
- reference to previous conviction, *CC* 789(2)
- separate trial of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a), 795
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 581, 583, 795
- jurisdiction
- one justice may act, *CC* 788(2)
- territorial jurisdiction, *CC* 798
- two or more justices, *CC* 790(2)
- limitation on proceedings, *CC* 786(2)
- previous conviction
- reference in information, *CC* 789(2)
- “proceedings”, *CC* 785
- punishment, *CC* 787
- costs, *CC* 809
- joint offenders
- disposal of penalties, *CC* 807
- payment of fine not waiver of appeal, *CC* 820(1)
- “sentence”, *CC* 785
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785
- trial procedure, *CC* 795

Index

Summary Conviction Proceedings (*cont'd*)

- adjournment, *CC* 803
- adjudication, *CC* 804
- appearance by defendant counsel or agent, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800(2), (3), 802.1
 - non-appearance, *CC* 803(2), (3)
 - technological appearance, *CC* 650.02
 - trial proceedings, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800(1), 802.1
- appearance by prosecutor
 - dismissal or adjournment on non-appearance, *CC* 799, 803(4)
 - technological appearance, *CC* 650.02
 - trial proceeding, *CC* 650.02, 800(1)
- arraignment, *CC* 801(1)
- conviction, *CC* 804
 - memorandum, *CC* 806(1)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2)
- dismissal of information, *CC* 799, 803(4), 804
 - order and certificate, *CC* 808
- *ex parte* trial, *CC* 803(2), (3)
- examination of witnesses, *CC* 802(2), (3)
- full answer and defence, *CC* 802(1)
- new trial
 - interim release, *CC* 822(3)
 - venue, *CC* 822(2)
- separate trial of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
- warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2), (3)

Summons

- appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, requiring, *CC* 650.01(4)
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
- failure to appear, *CC* 145
- summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 803(2), (3)
- form and content, *CC* 509(1), (4), (5)
- irregularity not affecting validity, *CC* 546
- adjournment, *CC* 547
- issuance
 - after laying of information, *CC* 507, 507.1, 509
 - on holiday, *CC* 20
 - power of one justice, *CC* 788(2)(b)
 - private prosecution, in, *CC* 507.1

- upon failure to appear after adjournment, *CC* 485
- service
 - by peace officer, *CC* 509(2)
 - on designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01
 - on organization, *CC* 703.2
- signing in blank, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
- summons to show cause in seizure of obscene matter, *CC* 164(2)
- time in force, *CC* 523, 736(2)
- where jurisdiction lost, *CC* 485(2)

Sunday

- service on, *CC* 20
- taking of jury verdict, *CC* 654

Superior Court of Criminal Jurisdiction

- defined, *CC* 2
- jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 468, 469
- power to make rules, *CC* 482(1)

Sureties to Keep Peace

- breach of recognizance, *CC* 811
- criminal organization offence feared, *CC* 810.01
 - damage feared, *CC* 810
 - forms, *CC* Forms 23, 32
 - injury feared, *CC* 810
 - intimidation of justice system participants feared, *CC* 810.01
 - serious personal injury offence feared, *CC* 810.02
 - sexual offence feared, *CC* 810.1
 - terrorism offence feared, *CC* 810.011
 - terrorist activity feared, *CC* 83.3
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 14(4), 20(2)

Surety, *see also* Recognizance

- indemnification
 - by surety, *CC* 139(1)(b)
 - of surety, *CC* 139(1)(a)
- render of accused, *CC* 766, 767

Surgical Operation, *see also* Physician

- duty of knowledge, skill and care, *CC* 216
- surgeon protected, *CC* 45

Surveyor

- interference with boundary mark, *CC* 443(2)

Index

Telecommunication Service, *see also* Radio

- device to obtain use without payment, *CC* 327
- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- means of telecommunication, *CC* 4(8)
- theft of service, *CC* 326(1)

Telegraph or Telegram

- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- false name, *CC* 371
- false message, *CC* 372(1)
- messages facilitate betting, *CC* 199(1), (2)
- sending message in false name, *CC* 371

Telephone

- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- false communication, *CC* 372(1)
- harassing communications, *CC* 372(3)
- indecent communications, *CC* 372(2)
- messages to facilitate betting, *CC* 202(1)(i)

Telewarrants, *see also* Search and Seizure

- dwelling-house, entering to carry out arrests, *CC* 529.5
- execution of warrant
 - affixing facsimile, *CC* 487.1(8)
 - providing facsimile, *CC* 487.1(7)
- information to obtain
 - by telecommunication that produces a writing, *CC* 487.1(2.1), (3.1)
 - contents, *CC* 487.1(4)
 - on oath by telephone, *CC* 487.1(1), (3)
 - receipt and record, *CC* 487.1(2)
 - sealing order for, *CC* 487.3
- probative value of duplicate or facsimile, *CC* 487.1(12)
- proof of authorization, *CC* 487.1(11)
- report re execution, *CC* 487.1(9), (10)
- seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489
- warrant
 - conditions precedent to issue, *CC* 487.1(5)
 - formalities of, *CC* 487.1(6), (6.1)
 - form of, Form 5.1

Tenant in Common

- theft, *CC* 328(d)

Territorial Division

- offences deemed committed in, *CC* 476

- offences in unorganized territory, *CC* 480(1)
- provisional districts or new divisions, *CC* 480(2)
- “territorial division”, *CC* 2

Territorial Jurisdiction, *see* Jurisdiction

Terrorism, *see also* Terrorist Financing; Terrorist Group

- annual reports
 - arrest warrants, re, *CC* 83.31(1), (1.1), (4)
 - AG’s opinion, *CC* 83.31(1.1)
- investigative hearings, re, *CC* 83.31(1), (1.1), (4)
- preventive arrests without warrant, re, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
- arrest, *CC* 83.29, 83.3, *see also* preventive arrest
- bail, *see generally* Judicial Interim Release
- additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
- condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
- reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
- concealing terrorist
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - likely terrorist, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - offence, *CC* 83.23
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- electronic surveillance, *see generally*; Interception of Private Communications
 - authorization
 - standard for issuance, relaxed, *CC* 185(1.1), 186(1.1)
 - time limitation, extended, *CC* 186(1.1)
 - eligible offences, *CC* 183
 - subject notification period, extended, *CC* 196(5)
- facilitating terrorist activity
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 83.19(2)

Index

- Terrorism (*cont'd*)
- • leaving Canada to facilitate, *CC* 83.191
 - • offence, *CC* 83.19(1)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.191
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - • “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - financing of, *see* Terrorist Financing
 - forfeiture, *see* Terrorist Group
 - harbouring terrorist
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - • likely terrorist, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.23
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - hoax regarding terrorist activity, *CC* 83.231
 - instructing to carry out terrorist activity
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.22(1)
 - • proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.22(2)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - • “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - investigative hearing
 - • annual reports re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(1), (1.1), (4)
 - • • AG’s opinion, *CC* 83.31(1.1)
 - • arrest warrant, *CC* 83.29
 - • consent of Attorney General required, *CC* 83.28(3)
 - • forum, *CC* 83.28(1)
 - • judge to rule on objections, *CC* 83.28(8)
 - • order for custody of thing, *CC* 83.28(12)
 - • order for gathering evidence, *CC* 83.28(2), (4)–(7)
 - • • arrest warrant, *CC* 83.29
 - • • compliance obligations, *CC* 83.28(8), (10)
 - • • contents, *CC* 83.28(5)
 - • • execution, *CC* 83.28(6)
 - • • legal rights
 - • • • counsel, *CC* 83.28(11)
 - • • • self-crimination protection, *CC* 83.28(10)
 - • • • making of order, *CC* 83.28(4)
 - • • • variation, *CC* 83.28(7)
 - • • right to counsel, *CC* 83.28(11)
 - • • sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33(1)
 - • • testimonial protections, *CC* 83.28(10)
 - • • transitional provisions, *CC* 83.33(1)
 - list of entities, *see* Terrorist Group
 - nuclear, *see* Nuclear Terrorism
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6 (1.2)
 - peace bonds, *see* recognizances
 - preventive arrest
 - • annual reports re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - • • opinions, *CC* 83.31(3.1)
 - • authority to make, without warrant, *CC* 83.3(4)
 - • duty of peace officer, *CC* 83.3(5)
 - • sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33(2)
 - taking before judge
 - • • adjournment for recognizance hearing, *CC* 83.3(7)
 - • • order of detention or release, *CC* 83.3(7)
 - • • timing of, *CC* 83.3(6)
 - transitional provisions, *CC* 83.33(2)
 - proceedings
 - • consent of Attorney General required, *CC* 83.24, 83.28(3)
 - • investigative hearing, *CC* 83.28, 83.29
 - • jurisdiction, *CC* 83.25
 - • preventive arrest, on, *CC* 83.3(6)–(7)
 - • recognizance with conditions, on application for, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - property, *see* Terrorist Group
 - punishment
 - • additional, for “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.27
 - • • notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
 - • aggravating circumstance, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - • sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - recognizances

Index

Terrorism (*cont'd*)

- terrorism offence, to prevent
 - adjudication, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - appearance, *CC* 810.01(2)
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - conditions
 - firearms, *CC* 810.01(5)–(5.2)
 - in recognizance, *CC* 810.01(4.1)
 - reasons, where not imposed, *CC* 810.01(5.2)
 - surrender, etc., *CC* 810.01(5.1)
 - variance, *CC* 810.01(6)
 - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, *CC* 810.01(1)
 - duration extended, *CC* 810.01(3.1)
 - forms, *CC* 810.01(7), Forms 23, 32
 - hearing before judge, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - procedure, *CC* 810.01(7)
 - laying information, *CC* 810.01(1)
 - order for detention or release with conditions, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - procedure, *CC* 810.01(7)
 - refusal to enter, effect of, *CC* 810.01(4)
 - variance, *CC* 810.01(6)
- terrorist activity, to prevent
 - annual report re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - opinions, *CC* 83.31(3.1)
 - appearance, *CC* 83.3(3)
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - conditions
 - firearms, *CC* 83.3(10)–(12)
 - reasons, where not imposed, *CC* 83.3(12)
 - surrender, etc., *CC* 83.3(11)
 - variance, *CC* 83.3(13)
 - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, *CC* 83.3(1)
 - forms, *CC* 83.3(14); Form 23, 32
 - hearing before judge, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.3(14)
 - laying information, *CC* 83.3(2)
 - order for detention or release with conditions, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.3(14)
 - refusal to enter, effect of, *CC* 83.3(9)
 - variance, *CC* 83.3(13)
 - seizure, *see* Terrorist Group
 - sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33
 - “terrorism offence”, *CC* 2
 - terrorist activity
 - additional punishment for, *CC* 83.27
 - arrest to prevent, *CC* 83.3(4)
 - concealing person likely to carry out, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - concealing person who has carried out, *CC* 83.23(1)
 - defined, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - facilitating, *CC* 83.19, 83.191
 - harbouring person likely to carry out, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - harbouring person who has carried out, *CC* 83.23(1)
 - instructing to carry out, *CC* 83.22
 - leaving Canada to commit, *CC* 83.191
 - leaving Canada to facilitate, *CC* 83.202
 - murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.01)
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.191, 83.202
 - recognizance to prevent, *CC* 83.3
 - witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(2)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizances, *CC* 83.3, 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)

Terrorist Financing

- collecting/ providing property for certain activities
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.02
 - offence committed outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.73)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- collecting/making available/providing property for terrorist purposes
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)

Index

Terrorist Financing (*cont'd*)

- • offence, *CC* 83.03
- • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
- • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- inviting person to provide property for terrorist purposes
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.03
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- inviting person to provide, financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.03
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- making financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.03
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- possessing property for terrorist purposes
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.04(b)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- using property for terrorist purposes, *CC* 83.04(a)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.04(b)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- witness protection in cases involving
 - • exclusion of public, *CC* 486

- • limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
- • obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(2)
- • publication ban, *CC* 486.5
- • testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)

Terrorist Group. *see also* Terrorism

- commission of offence for
 - • bail, *see* generally Judicial Interim Release
 - • • additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - • • condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - • • reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - • offence, *CC* 83.2
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- defined, *CC* 83.01(1)
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- instructing to carry out activity for
 - • bail, *see* generally Judicial Interim Release
 - • • additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - • • condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - • • reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - • offence, *CC* 83.21(1)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - • proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.21(2)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- leaving Canada to commit offence for, *CC* 83.201

Index

- Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)
- leaving Canada to participate in activity of, CC 83.181
 - list of entities
 - application for removal
 - application for judicial review of refusal
 - duties of court, CC 83.05(6)
 - evidence admissible on application, CC 83.05(6.1), 83.06(1),(3)
 - foreign information obtained in confidence, CC 83.06
 - forum, CC 83.04(11)
 - procedural rights of applicant, CC 83.05(6), 83.06(3)
 - publication of notice of final order, CC 83.05(7)
 - right to apply, CC 83.05(5)
 - application to Minister, CC 83.05(2), 83.07
 - deemed decision where none made, CC 83.05(3)
 - judicial review of decision, CC 83.04(5)–(7), (11)
 - mistaken identity, in case of, CC 83.07
 - notice of decision, CC 83.05(4)
 - right to reapply, CC 83.04(8)
 - establishment of, CC 83.05(1)–(1.1)
 - recommendation by Minister, CC 83.05(1.1)
 - regulations re, CC 83.05(1); CC Reg. 2002-284
 - review of, CC 83.05(9)–(10)
 - participation in activity of
 - bail, *see* generally Judicial Interim Release
 - additional conditions, CC 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, CC 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - reverse onus, CC 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - criteria/factors to determine, CC 83.18(4)
 - definitions
 - “participating or contributing”, CC 83.18(3)–(4)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, CC 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
 - leaving Canada to participate, CC 83.181
 - offence, CC 83.18(1)
 - offence outside Canada, CC 7(3.74), 83.181
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, CC 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, CC 83.18(2)
 - sentences served consecutively, CC 83.26
 - property
 - audit
 - civil and criminal immunity for reporting, CC 83.11(3)
 - duty to conduct, CC 83.11(1)
 - exemption regulations, power to make, CC 83.11(4)
 - offence relating to, CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - reporting requirements, monthly, CC 83.11(2),(4)
 - exclusions, CC 83.11(4)
 - subject entities, CC 83.11(1)
 - disclosure
 - civil immunity for disclosure, CC 83.08
 - duty to disclose, CC 83.1(1)
 - offence relating to, CC 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - forfeiture
 - appeal from order relating to
 - interim preservation rights, CC 83.16(1)
 - order refusing to grant, CC 83.16(2)
 - application for order of, CC 83.14
 - contents of, CC 83.14(2)
 - granting of order, CC 83.14(5), 83.16(2), 83.17(2)
 - notice of, CC 83.14(4), (7)
 - refusing of order, CC 83.14(6)
 - respondents, CC 83.14(3)
 - third party interests, CC 83.14(8)–(11)
 - disposition of property, CC 83.15
 - dwelling house, CC 83.14(9)
 - other provisions unaffected, CC 83.17(1)

Index

Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)

- restitution to victims of crime, priority for, *CC* 83.17(2)
- setting aside order, *CC* 83.14(10)-(11), 83.17(2)
- use of proceeds, *CC* 83.14(5.1)-(5.2)
 - regulations re, *CC* 83.14(5.2)
 - restitution, *CC* 83.17(2)
- varying order, *CC* 83.14(10)-(11)
- freezing
 - civil immunity for compliance, *CC* 83.08(2)
 - exemptions from prohibitions, *CC* 83.09
 - equities maintained vis a vis frozen property, *CC* 83.09(3)
 - ministerial authorization of activity otherwise prohibited, *CC* 83.09(2), (4)
 - offence relating to, *CC* 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - prohibitions
 - dealing, *CC* 83.08(1)(a)
 - exemptions from, *CC* 83.09
 - provision of services, *CC* 83.08(1)(c)
 - transactions, *CC* 83.08(1)(b)
- management of restrained/seized property
 - appointment of manager, *CC* 83.13(2)-(3)
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 83.13(3)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 83.13(4)-(8)
 - duration of order, *CC* 83.13(9)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 83.13(2)-(3), (8)
 - power to manage, *CC* 83.13(2), (4)-(5)
 - variation of order, *CC* 83.13(12)
- restraint and seizure
 - application for restraining order or warrant, *CC* 83.13
 - contents of, *CC* 83.13(1.1)
 - management order pending restraint/seizure, *CC* 83.13(2)-(10)
 - powers of court, *CC* 83.13(1)-(3), (8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.13(11)-(12)
 - disposition of property, *CC* 83.15

- witness protection in cases involving
- exclusion of public, *CC* 486
- limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)-(5)
- obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(4)
- publication ban, *CC* 486.5
- recognizances, *CC* 83.3, 810.01
- testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(4)

Testamentary Instrument

- destruction, *CC* 340(b)
- fraud, *CC* 380(1)(a)
- mischief, *CC* 430(3)
- obtaining by false pretence punishment, *CC* 362(2)(a)
- possession of property obtained by crime, *CC* 354(1)
- “testamentary instrument”, *CC* 2
- theft, *CC* 322(1)
- not in absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)
- punishment, *CC* 334(a)

Theatrical Performance

- immoral, indecent or obscene, *CC* 167
- punishment, *CC* 169
- “theatre”, *CC* 150

Theft

- agent pledging goods, *CC* 325
- attorney committing theft, *CC* 331, 332
- bailee stealing things under seizure, *CC* 324
- cattle, *CC* 338(1), (2)
- conditional sentence, limitations on
 - motor vehicle, *CC* 742.1(f)(vii)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 742.1(f)(viii)
- credit card, *CC* 342(1)(a)
- director or officer stealing from company, *CC* 328(e)
- electricity or gas, *CC* 326(1)(a)
- elements of offence, *CC* 322(1)
- from mail, *CC* 356
- identity, *see* Identity Theft and Identity Fraud
- jurisdiction of provincial court, *CC* 553, 555(2)
- lessee stealing from reversioner, *CC* 328(c)
- member stealing from society, *CC* 328(e)

Index

Theft (*cont'd*)

- misappropriation of funds, *CC* 332
- motor vehicle, *CC* 333.1
- • CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(vii)
- ore or mineral specimen, *CC* 333
- • presumption from possession, *CC* 656
- owner committing theft, *CC* 328(a)
- oysters
- • indictment, *CC* 323(2)
- • presumption of ownership, *CC* 323(1)
- partner committing theft, *CC* 328(d)
- person required to account, *CC* 330(1)
- punishment, *CC* 334
- • not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 334(b)
- • over \$5,000, *CC* 334(a)
- • • CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(viii)
- robbery, *CC* 343
- “steal”, *CC* 2
- telecommunication service, *CC* 326(1)
- tenant in common, *CC* 328(d)

Threatening

- extortion by threats, *CC* 346(1)
- internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(b)
- sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810–811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- threats of violence or injury to property, *CC* 423(1)(a)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71), 424.1
- uttering threats, *CC* 264.1

Tied Sales

- obscene matter, *CC* 165, 169

Timber, *see* Lumber

Time

- holidays excluded, *CEA* 29(9)

Time Clock

- falsification of employment record, *CC* 398

Tipping, *CC* 380.1, 382.1

Title, *see also* Document of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)
- fraudulent registration, *CC* 386

Tobacco

- contraband
- • exceptions, *CC* 121.1(2)–(3)
- • offence re, *CC* 121.1(1)
- • punishment, *CC* 121.1(4)
- • subsequent offences, *CC* 121.1(5)

Token

- advertising counterfeit, *CC* 460(1)(a)
- • use of counterfeit, *CC* 454
- “counterfeit token of value”, *CC* 448

Toll

- fraud in collection, *CC* 393

Torture

- definitions, *CC* 269.1(2)
- derivative evidence inadmissible, *CC* 269.1(4)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- offence, *CC* 269.1(1)
- “superior orders” defence precluded, *CC* 269.1(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Tracking Warrant

- execution in another province, *CC* 487.03
- sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3

Trade Description

- false, *CC* 408
- • forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- • punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Trade Mark, *see also* Distinguishing Mark

- offences
- • bottling under another’s mark, *CC* 410(b)
- • defacing or removing, *CC* 410(a)
- • forgery, *CC* 406, 407
- • instruments for forging, *CC* 409(1)
- • passing off, *CC* 408(a)
- • order of forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- • punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Trade Name

- offences
- • bottling under another’s name, *CC* 410(b)

Index

Trade Name (*cont'd*)

- defacing or removing, *CC* 410(a)
- passing off, *CC* 408(a)
- order of forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Trade Union

- and conspiracy in restraint of trade, *CC* 466(2), 467
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1
- default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
- criminal responsibility
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- “every one” includes, *CC* 2
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- discrimination and intimidation, *CC* 425
- enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
- greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
- notice of indictment, *CC* 621
- “organization” defined, *CC* 2
- party liability
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.1
- punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
- “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
- request for preliminary inquiry
- failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
- “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
- service of process on, *CC* 703.2
- sentencing
- fines, *CC* 735
- general considerations, *CC* 718.21
- probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- trial and conviction, *CC* 623

Trading Stamp

- issuing to merchant, *CC* 427(1)
- issuing to purchaser, *CC* 427(2)
- “trading stamps”, *CC* 379

Trafficking, Drugs, *see also* Possession for Purpose of Trafficking

- offence, *CDA* 5(1)

- punishment, *CDA* 5(3), (4)

Trafficking, Persons

- consent, invalidity of, *CC* 279.01(2), 279.011(2)
- documents, withholding or destruction, *CC* 279.03
- exploitation, *CC* 279.04
- factors, *CC* 279.04(2)
- organ or tissue removal, *CC* 279.04(3)
- material benefit, *CC* 279.02
- CSO precluded on indictment, *CC* 742.1(f)(v)
- offence outside of Canada, *CC* 7(4.11)
- person under 18, *CC* 279.011
- simpliciter, *CC* 279.01

Trafficking, Property Obtained by Crime

- offence, *CC* 355.2
- punishment, *CC* 355.5

Transfer of Charges

- offence outside province, *CC* 478(3)
- offence within province, *CC* 479
- probation order, *CC* 739

Transportation

- fraud in fare collection, *CC* 393(1), (2)
- fraudulently obtaining, *CC* 393(3)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- interfering with safety of persons, *CC* 248

Traps Likely to Cause Bodily Harm

- aggravated offences
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 247(2), (4)
- causing death, *CC* 247(5)
- offence-related place
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 247(4)
- simpliciter, *CC* 247(3)
- general/simpliciter offence, *CC* 247(1)

Treason, *see also* High Treason

- compulsion by threats, *CC* 17
- corroboration, *CC* 47(3)
- delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
- judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
- limitation period, *CC* 48(1)
- offence of treason, *CC* 46
- overt acts

Index

Treason (*cont'd*)

- act of conspiring, *CC* 46(4)
- evidence, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- treasonable words, *CC* 48
- punishment, *CC* 47(2), (4)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(i), (b), (d), (e)

Treasurer of Province

- payment of penalties, *CC* 734.4

Treaty

- proof of treaty, *CEA* 21
- Imperial treaty, *CEA* 20

Trespass

- at night, *CC* 177
- forcible detainer, *CC* 72(2)
- forcible entry, *CC* 72(1), 73
- sabotage, *CC* 52(2)(b)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)

Trial (Indictment), *see also* specific topics and Jury

- adjudication
- reserved decision in trial without jury, *CC* 645(4)
- appearance
 - accused, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
 - designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01, 650.02
 - prosecutor, *CC* 650.02
 - technological, *CC* 650(1.1), (1.2), 650.02
- by judge alone
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 572
 - fixing time and place for trial, *CC* 560, 562
 - judge as court of record, *CC* 559(1)
- by provincial court judge
 - application of Code provisions, *CC* 572
 - fixing time and place for trial, *CC* 561(7), 561.1(a), 562
 - transmission of record, *CC* 570(3)
- continuation of proceedings, *CC* 669.2
- exclusion of public, *CC* 486(1)
- fair and public hearing, *CA* B:Part I 11(d)
- full answer and defence, *CC* 650(3)

- independent and impartial tribunal, *CA* B:Part I 11(d)
- jury, *CA* B:Part I 11(f)
- military tribunal, *CA* B:Part I 11(f)
- presence of accused, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
- presiding judge
 - death or inability to continue, *CC* 669.2
 - may differ from judge presiding over jury selection, *CC* 626.1
- reasonable time, *CA* B:Part I 11(b)
- record
 - acquittal, *CC* 570(2)
 - conviction or order, *CC* 570(1)
 - of proceedings, *CC* 624, 625
- summing up
 - by defence, *CC* 651(2)
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 651(1)
 - order of addressing jury, *CC* 651(3)
 - joint accused, *CC* 651(4)
- taking of evidence, *CC* 646
- warrant of committal, *CC* 570(5), (6)
- without jury
 - on consent, *CC* 473

Trial (Summary Conviction), *see* Summary Conviction Proceedings

Trial de Novo

- appeal against sentence
 - power of court, *CC* 822(6)
- grounds for holding, *CC* 822(4)
- objections to conviction or order, *CC* 822(7)(b)
- objections to information or process, *CC* 822(7)(a)
- reading in evidence, *CC* 822(5)

Trust

- breach of, *CC* 336
- by public officer, *CC* 122
- conversion with intent to defraud, *CC* 336
- misappropriation of funds, *CC* 332
- sexual exploitation by person in position of, *CC* 153
- theft by holder of power of attorney, *CC* 331, 332
- theft by person required to account, *CC* 330
- “trustee”, *CC* 2

Index

Trust Company, *see* Bank

Unauthorized Recording of a Movie, *CC* 432

Undertaking, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- conditional release from custody, *CC* 503(2.1), (2.2), Form 11.1
- effect after remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
- failure to appear, *CC* 145
- failure to comply with conditions, *CC* 145
- giving on holiday, *CC* 20
- release after arrest, *CC* 597(3)
- release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(5)
- • arrest after release, *CC* 525(5)–(7), 679(6)
- • form of undertaking, *CC* 679(9)
- summary conviction appeal, *CC* 816, 817
- time in force, *CC* 523(1), (1.1)
- “undertaking”, *CC* 493, Form 11, 12
- varying, *CC* 499(3), 503(2.2)

United Nations Personnel

- attack on accommodation, premises or transport, *CC* 431.1
- • defence, *CC* 429(2)
- • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- offences against, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71), (5)–(7)
- • consent to prosecute, where accused not citizen, *CC* 7(7)
- proof of status
- • certificate as evidence, *CC* 7(10)
- threatening, *CC* 424.1

Unlawful Assembly

- offence, *CC* 63(1), (2)
- punishment, *CC* 66
- • where identity concealed, *CC* 66(2)
- riot, *CC* 64, 67–69

Unlawful Drilling, *CC* 70

Unlawfully at Large, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- failure to attend court, *CC* 145(2), (5), (8)–(11)
- failure to comply, *CC* 145(3), (5), (8), (10), (11)

- without lawful excuse, *CC* 145(1)(b)

Urine Sample, *CC* 254(3.4)(a), (5), 258(1)(f), (2)

Use of Force, *see* Defences (Statutory)

Used Goods

- sale without disclosure, *CC* 411
- • forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- • punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Uttering, *see also* Counterfeiting; Currency Offences; Forgery

- clipped coin, *CC* 455(b)
- counterfeit money, *CC* 452(a)
- • completion of counterfeit, *CC* 461(1)
- counterfeit or non-current coin, *CC* 453
- defaced coin, *CC* 456
- document in false name, *CC* 374(b)
- forged document, *CC* 368
- forged passport, *CC* 57(1)(b)
- slug or counterfeit token, *CC* 454
- threats, *CC* 264.1
- “utter”, *CC* 448

Uttering Threats, *CC* 264.1

Vagrancy

- living by gaming or crime, *CC* 179(1)(a)
- loitering by dangerous offender, *CC* 179(1)(b)
- punishment, *CC* 179(2)

Valuable Security

- destroying or obliterating, *CC* 340
- falsification, *CC* 397
- obtaining by false pretence, *CC* 363
- “valuable security” defined, *CC* 2
- valuation, *CC* 4(2)

Vault-Breaking

- possession of instruments, *CC* 351(1)

Vehicle, *see also* Motor Vehicles

- failure to stop at scene of accident, *CC* 252

Vehicle Identification Number

- defined, *CC* 353.1(2), 354(3)
- presumption where removed, *CC* 354(2), (3)
- tampering
- • offence, *CC* 353.1(1)–(3)
- • punishment, *CC* 353.1(4)

INDEX

Index

Venereal Disease

- advertising cure, *CC* 163

Venue, *see also* Jurisdiction

- change of venue, *CC* 599
- conveyance of prisoner, *CC* 600
- grounds, *CC* 599(1)
- payment of expenses, *CC* 599(2)
- to court speaking language of accused, *CC* 531
- transmission of record, *CC* 599(4), (5)
- new trial in summary conviction, *CC* 822(2)
- newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)
- summary, *CC* 814
- summary conviction appeals, *CC* 814

Verdict, *see also* Jury

- conviction of included offence, *CC* 662
- defect in process not ground for quashing, *CC* 671
- disagreement of jury, *CC* 653
- fitness to stand trial, *CC* 615
- full offence charged, attempt proved, *CC* 660
- full offence proved on charge of attempt, *CC* 661
- infanticide, *CC* 663
- recommendation in second degree murder, *CC* 743, 743.1
- taking verdict on Sunday, *CC* 654

Vessels, *see also* Aircraft; Motor Vehicles

- dangerous operation causing bodily harm, *CC* 249(3)
- dangerous operation causing death, *CC* 249(4)
- definition, *CC* 214
- endangering safety of, *CC* 78.1
- failure to stop at scene of accident, *CC* 252(1), (2)
- fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- interfering with saving, *CC* 438
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- joy-riding, *CC* 335
- jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 476
- offences on territorial waters, *CC* 477
- offences outside Canada, *CC* 6(3)(a)
- making fast to marine signal, *CC* 439
- defence, *CC* 429(2)

- more than 80 mg in blood, *CC* 253(1)(b), 255
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2.1), (3.3)
- causing death, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3.1), (3.3)
- operates in a dangerous manner, *CC* 249(1)(b)
- operation while disqualified, *CC* 259(4),(5)
- operation while impaired, *CC* 253(1)(a), 255(1)–(4)
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 255(1)(a), (2), (3.3)
- causing death, *CC* 255(1)(a), (3), (3.3)
- piracy, *CC* 74, 75
- removing natural bar to harbour, *CC* 440
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- towing
- failure to keep watch on person towed, *CC* 250(1)
- person after dark, *CC* 250(2)
- unseaworthy vessels, *CC* 251(1)(a), (2)
- “vessel”, *CC* 214
- wreck, *CC* 415

Victim Impact Statement, *see also*

- content, *CC* 722(1)
- copy of statement, *CC* 722.1
- mental disorder verdict
- disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(14)
- “victim”, *CC* 2, 722(4)

Victim Surcharge

- amount of surcharge, *CC* 737(2)
- amounts applied to aid victims, *CC* 737(7)
- enforcement, *CC* 737(9)
- increase in surcharge, *CC* 737(3)
- notice to offender, *CC* 737(8)
- power to order suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- time for payment, *CC* 737(4)

View, *CC* 652

Video and Audio Evidence

- audio evidence
- appeals, on, *CC* 683(2.2)
- witness inside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.3
- witness outside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.4
- consent, *CC* 714.8

Index

Video and Audio Evidence (*cont'd*)

- costs of technology, *CC* 714.7
- oath or affirmation, *CC* 714.5
- other laws applying, *CC* 714.6
- video links
 - appeals, on, *CC* 683(2.2)
 - contempt, *CEA* 50(1.2)
 - laws about witnesses applying, *CEA* 50(1.1)
 - perjury, *CC* 131(1.1)
 - subpoena, *CC* 700.1
 - witness in Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.1; *CEA* 46(2)
 - witness outside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.2

Videotaped Evidence, *CC* 715.1, 715.2

Violence

- extortion, *CC* 346(1)
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
- threatening or using to overcome resistance to theft, *CC* 343(a)

Voyeurism

- defence, *CC* 162(6)
- exemption, *CC* 162(3)
- motives, *CC* 612(7)
- offence, *CC* 162 (1)(4)
- punishment, *CC* 162(5)

Wagering, *see* Betting

Want of Prosecution

- dismissal
 - procedural irregularities, *CC* 485(3)
 - recommencement of proceeding, *CC* 485.1
 - summary conviction appeal, *CC* 825

War Crimes

- special pleas, *CC* 607(6)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 469(c.1)

War Memorial

- mischief re, *CC* 430(4.11)

Warrant, *see also* Arrest; Search Warrants; Telewarrants; Witness

- appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, *CC* 650.01(4)
- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- blood samples, *CC* 256

- bodily impressions, *CC* 487.092
- bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, *see* Forensic DNA Analysis
- dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
 - warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529.1, Form 7.1
 - authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
 - execution, *CC* 529(2)
 - omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
 - execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(2)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - telewarrant, *CC* 529.5
 - endorsement
 - in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528, 543
 - in another province, *CC* 487.03
 - release of accused, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
 - general warrant, information for, *CC* 487.01
 - sealing order, *CC* 487.3
 - video surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
 - preserved data, destruction of, *CC* 487.0194(4)
 - restriction on publicity, *CC* 487.2
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - search warrant, *see* Search Warrants
 - telewarrants, *CC* 487.1, 528(1.1), 529.5, *see also* Telewarrants
 - tracking device, for, *CC* 492.1
 - transmission data recorder, for, *CC* 492.2
 - warrant for arrest of accused, *see* Arrest
 - warrant for arrest of witness, *CC* 698(2), 705
 - absconding witness, *CC* 704
 - refusal to give evidence, *CC* 545(1)
 - warrant of committal
 - default in payment of costs of appeal, *CC* 827(3)
 - default in payment of fine, *CC* 734.7
 - detention in custody, *CC* 519(3), 521(6)–(10)

Index

Warrant (*cont'd*)

- execution in another province, *CC* 487.03
- execution of warrant, *CC* 744
- failure to enter recognizance to keep peace, *CC* 810, 810.1, Form 23
- for contempt, *CC* 708(3)
- non-compliance with release order, *CC* 519(1)(b), (3)
- on conviction, *CC* 570, 806(2), 828(2)
- admissibility as evidence, *CC* 806(3)
- on forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 773
- seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489
- vacating release order, *CC* 521(6)
- video surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
- warrant of committal of witness
- failure to enter recognizance, *CC* 550
- warrant remanding to prison, *CC* 516, 537(c)
- warrant to convey accused to justice of another jurisdiction, *CC* 543
- where jurisdiction lost, *CC* 485(2)

Watching or Besetting, *CC* 423(1)(f), (2)

Weapon, *see also* Firearms

- assault, *CC* 265(1)(c), 267(a)
- defined, *CC* 2
- discharge firearm with intent, *CC* 244
- forfeiture or return to owner, *CC* 491
- “offensive weapon”, *CC* 2
- sexual assault, *CC* 272(1)(a)
- taking on board aircraft, *CC* 78

Wilful Damage, *see* Mischief

Wilfulness

- defence to offences involving wilfulness, *CC* 429(2)
- presumption, *CC* 429(1)

Will, *see* Testamentary Instrument

Wiretapping, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Witchcraft

- pretending to practise, *CC* 365(a)

Witness, *see also* Binding Over; Child Witnesses; Protection of; Commission Evidence; Corroboration

- absconding witness
- arrest, *CC* 704, 706

- warrant, *CC* 704
- endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528
- accused as witness, *CEA* 4
- accused not to cross-examine child witness, *CC* 486.3
- administration of oath, *CEA* 13
- adverse witness, *CEA* 9(1)
- affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14
- appeal (witness on hearing)
- powers of court, *CC* 683(1)
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 697
- arrest, *CC* 704
- detention or release, *CC* 706
- capacity of witness challenged
- child, *CEA* 16(1); *YCJA* 151
- mental capacity challenged, *CEA* 16(1)
- child witness, protection of, *CC* 486.6
- commission evidence, *see* Commission Evidence
- contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
- corroboration, *see* Corroboration
- difficulty communicating
- evidence of person with mental disability, *CEA* 6(2)
- evidence of person with physical disability, *CEA* 6(1)
- identification of accused, *CEA* 6.1
- inquiry, *CEA* 6(3)
- examination in Canada for foreign, *CEA* 46
- expert witness
- limit on number, *CEA* 7
- failure to attend
- contempt, *CC* 708(1)
- warrant, *CC* 705
- identification of accused, *CEA* 6.1
- identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
- intimidation, *CC* 139(3)
- misleading justice, *CC* 131–141
- mute witness, *CEA* 6
- obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2
- outside Canada
- commission evidence, *CC* 709, 712
- perjury, *CC* 131, 132
- person with disability, *CEA* 6
- preliminary inquiry
- recognizance and committal, *CC* 550

Index

Witness (*cont'd*)

- refusing to testify, *CC* 545
- previous inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9–11
- prisoner as witness, *CC* 527
- proceedings, *CEA* 43–51
- procuring attendance
- subpoena
 - contents, *CC* 700
 - endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528
 - for absconding witness, *CC* 704
 - issuance, *CC* 698, 699
 - service, *CC* 701
 - territorial effect, *CC* 702, 703
 - warrant, *CC* 698
- production of written statement, *CEA* 10(1)
- proof of conviction, *CEA* 12(2)
- reading in evidence
- from preliminary, *CC* 715
- summary conviction appeal, *CC* 822(5)
- sequestered testimony, *CC* 486.2
- support person, *CC* 486.1
- treason and high treason
- list of witnesses delivered to accused, *CC* 604
- video links, *CEA* 46(2), 50(1.1), (1.2)
- videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1, 715.2

Workplace Safety

- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1

Wounding, *see also* Bodily Harm; Weapon Wreck

- concealing or dealing with, *CC* 415
- interfering with saving, *CC* 438(2)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- wreck, *CC* 2

Young Offenders, *see* Youth Criminal Justice

Youth Criminal Justice

- adjudication
- plea of guilty, *YCJA* 36(1)
- plea of not guilty, *YCJA* 36(2)
- adult sentence
- age, prescribed, *YCJA* 64
- application by Crown for
 - appeal from, *YCJA* 37, 72(5)
- assessment for, *YCJA* 34

- commencement, *CC* 719.1; *YCJA* 74(3)
- conviction, as, *YCJA* 74(2), (3)
- Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 67(8), (9), 74(1)
- custodial placement, *see* imprisonment; placement upon
- duty of AG to consider, *YCJA* 64(1.1), (1.2)
 - hearing, *YCJA* 71
 - included offences, *YCJA* 64(3), 69
 - murder, for, *CC* 745.1–745.5, 746.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *YCJA* 64(2)-(3), 69, 81
 - onus, *YCJA* 72(2)
 - order re age, *YCJA* 64(1.2)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 72(3)
 - procedure for application or notice, *YCJA* 81
 - reasons, *YCJA* 72(4)
 - right to bring, *YCJA* 64(1), (1.1), (1.2), 68, 69
 - test applicable, *YCJA* 72(1), (1.1)
- election, *YCJA* 67
- hearing, *YCJA* 71
- imposition of, duties of court respecting, *YCJA* 73
- imprisonment
 - life sentence, *CC* 745–745.5
 - placement upon, *YCJA* 37, 76, 79, 80
- jury trial, *YCJA* 67(6), (9)
- notices regarding, 64(2)–(4), 65, 68, 69
- parole, *CC* 743.5(3); *YCJA* 77
- preliminary inquiry, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)
- pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 40
- release entitlement, *YCJA* 78
- serious violent offence
 - assessment where alleged, *YCJA* 34(1)(b)(iii)
 - continuation in custody, *YCJA* 98
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - duty of AG to consider adult sentence, *YCJA* 64(1.1)
 - intensive rehabilitative custody, *YCJA* 42(7)
 - proof of offence, *CC* 667
 - records re, *YCJA* 120(3)
- trial procedure
 - election, *YCJA* 67

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 67(9)
 - where required, *YCJA* 72(1)(b), 73(1)
 - adult status offender
 - application of act, *YCJA* 14(5)
 - continuation of proceedings against, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - continuation of youth sentence, *YCJA* 42(17), 89, 92, 93
 - custodial placement upon conviction, *YCJA* 76(2), (9), 89, 92(4), (5)
 - status uncertain, *YCJA* 16
 - transfer to adult facilities, *YCJA* 30(4), (5), 92(1)–(3), 93
 - alternative measures, *see* extrajudicial measures
 - appeals
 - adult sentence, order re, from, *YCJA* 37(4), 71, 76(5)
 - consolidation, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - contempt, for, *YCJA* 37(2)–(3); *CC* 10
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 37(1), (5), (9)
 - indictable offences
 - contempt, *YCJA* 37(2), (3); *CC* 10
 - deemed election, *YCJA* 37(7)
 - forum, Nunavut, *YCJA* 37(9); *CC* 839
 - forum where YJC is superior court, *YCJA* 37(8)
 - generally, *YCJA* 37(1)–(3); *CC* Part XXI
 - offences tried jointly, 37(6)
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, *YCJA* 37(10)
 - youth sentence on review, from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - publication ban, from, *YCJA* 37(4), 75(3)
 - review of custody and, *YCJA* 94(7)
 - “serious violent offence” determination, from, *YCJA* 37(4), 42(10)
 - summary conviction offences
 - deemed election, *YCJA* 37(7)
 - generally, *YCJA* 37(5)
 - offences tried jointly, *YCJA* 37(6)
 - youth sentence on review, from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - transfer of youth sentence, and, *YCJA* 57(2)
 - appearance
 - procedure on appearance, *YCJA* 32
 - unrepresented accused, *YCJA* 32(3)–(5)
 - waiver of procedural requirements, *YCJA* 32(2)
 - assessments, *see* medical and psychological reports
 - commencement of proceedings, *YCJA* 162
 - conditional supervision, *see* custody and supervision
 - construction of Act, *YCJA* 2(2), 3(2)
 - contempt of court, *YCJA* 15, 37(2)–(3)
 - continuation of proceedings, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - Contraventions Act offences
 - attendance of parents, *YCJA* 27(2)
 - jurisdiction, *YCJA* 14(1)
 - notices, *YCJA* 26(3), (6), (7)
 - Corrections and Conditional Release Act, application of, *YCJA* 77(2)
 - Criminal Code, application of
 - appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37
 - attendance of accused provisions, *YCJA* 132(2), (4), 142(3)
 - bail provisions, *YCJA* 28, 29(2), 33
 - bail review provisions, *YCJA* 33
 - compelling appearance provisions, *YCJA* 28
 - contempt provisions, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - costs provisions, *YCJA* 142(5)
 - dangerous offender provisions, *YCJA* 74(1)
 - definition provisions, *YCJA* 2(2)
 - forfeiture of recognizance provisions, *YCJA* 135(6), (7)
 - forms provisions, *YCJA* 154(2)
 - indictable offence appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37(1), (6)
 - generally, *YCJA* 140
 - limitation period provisions, *YCJA* 142(4)
 - long-term offender provisions, *YCJA* 74(1)
 - mental disorder provisions, *YCJA* 141
 - peace bond provisions, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - preliminary inquiry provisions, *YCJA* 67(8)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- prohibition order provisions, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 51
 - proof of previous conviction provisions, *YCJA* 68(3)
 - sentencing provisions, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 50, 51, 74(1), 78–80, 92(4)
 - summary conviction trial provisions, *YCJA* 142
 - trial provisions, *YCJA* 67(9), 142
 - summary conviction appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37(5), (6)
 - custody and supervision, *see also* detention before sentencing; youth sentence
 - adult status offenders, *YCJA* 76(2), 89, 92, 93
 - breach of conditions, *YCJA* 102, 103, 106–109
 - conditional supervision
 - apprehension of young person for breach, *YCJA* 107
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 106–109
 - conditions, setting, *YCJA* 105
 - deferred custody and supervision order and, *YCJA* 42(6)
 - recommendation of provincial director re, *YCJA* 96
 - reviews, *YCJA* 94, 95, 96(3), (4), (7), (8), 108, 109
 - suspension of, *YCJA* 106, 109(2)(b)
 - continuation of custody
 - application of Attorney General, *YCJA* 104
 - application of provincial director, *YCJA* 98–100
 - reasons, *YCJA* 100, 104(5)
 - reports, *YCJA* 99, 104(5)
 - reviews, *YCJA* 94, 95, 101, 104(5)
 - custody and supervision order
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 42(6), 102, 103, 108
 - conditions, setting, *YCJA* 42(2)(n), 97
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 94, 95, 98–101, 103(2)(b), 104
 - deferred, *YCJA* 42(2)(p), 42(6), 105–109
 - reviews, *YCJA* 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108–109
 - levels of custody, *YCJA* 85–88
 - principles, *YCJA* 83(2), 84, 85(5)
 - provincial regulations respecting, *YCJA* 88
 - purpose, *YCJA* 83(1)
 - reintegration leave, *YCJA* 91
 - reviews, *YCJA* 87, 88, 94–96, 101, 103, 108, 109
 - separation from adults, requirement, *YCJA* 84
 - transfers, *YCJA* 85(4)–(7), 86–88, 89(2), 92, 93
 - youth worker, designation and role, *YCJA* 90
 - declarations of principle
 - custody and supervision, re, *YCJA* 83(2)
 - extrajudicial measures, re, *YCJA* 4
 - general, *YCJA* 3(1)
 - detention before sentencing
 - application for detention or release
 - court to hear, *YCJA* 33(1), 33(8)
 - notice to prosecutor, *YCJA* 33(2)
 - notice to young person, *YCJA* 33(3)
 - review of orders, *YCJA* 33(5)–(7), (9)
 - s. 469 offences, *YCJA* 33(8), (9)
 - waiver of notice, *YCJA* 33(4)
 - authorization of provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(8)
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 28
 - designated place of temporary detention in, *YCJA* 30(1)
 - exception, *YCJA* 30(7)
 - offence relating to, *YCJA* 139
 - justification for, *YCJA* 29(2)
 - onus, *YCJA* 29(3)
 - responsible person, placement in care of, *YCJA* 31, 139
 - offence relating to, *YCJA* 139
 - separation from adults, requirement, *YCJA* 30(3)
 - exception, *YCJA* 30(7)
 - social measure, as, prohibited, *YCJA* 29
 - transfers in custody
 - adult facility, to, *YCJA* 30(4), (5)
 - court, to and from, *YCJA* 30(2)
 - designated places, between, *YCJA* 30(6)
 - election, mode of trial, *YCJA* 67
 - employment applications



Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- offence relating to, *YCJA*, 139(3)
 - prohibited content, *YCJA* 82(3)
 - evidence
 - admissions, *YCJA* 10(4), 146, 149
 - age, of
 - certificate, by, *YCJA* 148(2); *CEA* 25(1)
 - inference, permissible, *YCJA* 148(4)
 - parental testimony, by, *YCJA* 148(1)
 - record, by, *YCJA* 142(2); *CEA* 25(1)
 - reliable information, by, *YCJA* 148(3)
 - agreements concerning
 - material evidence, *YCJA* 150
 - undisputed facts, *YCJA* 149
 - child of, *YCJA* 151(a); *CEA* 16
 - confessions, *YCJA* 146
 - documents, validity of, *YCJA* 153
 - extrajudicial measures, of, *YCJA* 9, 10(4)
 - material
 - consent to admission, *YCJA* 150
 - seals, *YCJA* 153
 - service, proof of, *YCJA* 152
 - statements, admissibility of
 - extrajudicial measures, made in connection with, *YCJA* 10(4)
 - general law applicable, *YCJA* 146(1)
 - medical assessments, in, *YCJA* 147
 - persons in authority, to, *YCJA* 146(2)–(9)
 - pre-sentence reports, in, *YCJA* 39(10)
 - psychological assessments, in, *YCJA* 147
 - undisputed facts, of, *YCJA* 149
 - young person, of, *YCJA* 151(b)
 - exclusion from hearing, *YCJA* 132
 - extrajudicial measures
 - admissibility in evidence
 - prohibited, *YCJA* 9, 10(4)
 - alternative measures
 - continuation as, *YCJA* 165(5)
 - cautions
 - Crown, *YCJA* 8
 - generally, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - police, *YCJA* 7
 - continuation, after age 18, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - objectives, *YCJA* 5
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 4, 6, 9, 10
 - records re, *YCJA* 115(1.1), 119(4)
 - referrals, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - sanctions
 - admissions inadmissible, *YCJA* 10(4)
 - availability, *YCJA* 10(1)–(3)
 - conditions, *YCJA* 10(2)
 - judicial proceedings, effect on, *YCJA* 10(5)–(6)
 - laying of information, and, *YCJA* 10(6)
 - notice to parent of, *YCJA* 11
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 10(1)–(3)
 - res judicata, and, *YCJA* 10(2)(g), 10(5)–(6)
 - use, restriction on, *YCJA* 10(1), (3)
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 165(5)
 - victim rights respecting, *YCJA* 12
 - warnings, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - forfeiture of recognizances, *YCJA* 134, 135
 - forms, *YCJA* 154
 - Identification of Criminals Act, application of, *YCJA* 113
 - interprovincial agreements, *YCJA* 58, 156, 164
 - judges
 - disqualification, *YCJA* 130
 - substitution, *YCJA* 131
 - limitation periods, *YCJA* 14(3), 142(4)
 - medical and psychological reports, *YCJA* 34
 - mental disorder, *YCJA* 141
 - offences
 - authorizing use of prescribed employment application, *YCJA* 139(3)
 - breach of deferred custody and supervision order, *YCJA* 42(6), 106–109
 - breach of publication ban, *YCJA* 110(1), 111(1), 138; *YOA* 38(1)
 - classification of, *IA* 34; *YCJA* 37(7), 142(2)
 - contempt, *CC* 10; *YCJA* 15, 27(4)(a), 37(3)
 - failure to comply with undertaking re condition of placement in care of responsible person, *YCJA* 31(3), 139; *YOA* 7.1(2)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- failure to comply with order to attend court (parent), *CC* 10; *YCJA* 27(4), 37(4)
 - failure to comply with disposition or youth sentence, *YCJA* 137
 - failure to destroy information, *YCJA* 138; *YOA* 38(1.15)(c)
 - failure to destroy record, *YCJA* 138; *YOA* 45(2)
 - failure to keep information separate, *YCJA* 138; *YOA* 38(1.15)(a)
 - failure to prevent unauthorized access to information, *YCJA* 138; *YOA* 38(1.15)(b)
 - interference with disposition or youth sentence, *YCJA* 136
 - unauthorized access to records, *YCJA* 118(1), 138
 - unauthorized detention of young person, *YCJA* 30, 139; *YOA* 7
 - unauthorized disclosure of information, *YCJA* 129, 138; *YOA* 38(1.12), (1.14), 46(1)
 - use of prescribed employment application, *YCJA* 139(3)
 - organization of system
 - clerks of court, *YCJA* 21
 - conferences, *YCJA* 19
 - justices of the peace, *YCJA* 20
 - provincial directors
 - delegation, authorized, *YCJA* 22
 - review board, *YCJA* 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 165
 - youth justice court
 - contempt against, *YCJA* 15
 - court of record, *YCJA* 13(4)
 - designation of, *YCJA* 13(1)
 - deemed, *YCJA* 13(2), (3)
 - disqualification of judges, *YCJA* 130
 - jurisdiction, *YCJA* 14, 15, 58(2), (3)
 - rules, *YCJA* 17
 - substitution of judges, *YCJA* 131
 - youth worker, *YCJA* 90
 - parent or guardian
 - notices to, *YCJA* 26
 - order requiring attendance
 - failure to attend, *CC* 10, 787; *YCJA* 27(4), 37(3)
 - power of court to issue, *YCJA* 27(1)
 - service, *YCJA* 27(3)
 - unavailable in ticket proceedings, *YCJA* 27(2)
 - warrant to enforce, *YCJA* 27(5)
 - testimony re age, *YCJA* 148(1)
 - peace bond, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - policy, *YCJA* 3(1)
 - pre-charge screening, *YCJA* 23(1), (2)
 - preliminary inquiry, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)
 - private prosecutions, *YCJA* 24
 - procedure
 - counts charged in information, *YCJA* 143
 - subpoena, *YCJA* 144
 - warrant, *YCJA* 145
 - programs
 - community-based
 - power to establish, *YCJA* 157
 - types authorized, *YCJA* 157
 - extrajudicial sanction, as condition of, *YCJA* 10(2)(a)
 - intensive support and supervision, *YCJA* 42(2)(1), 42(3)
 - non-residential, attendance at, *YCJA* 42(2)(m), 42(3)
 - publication bans
 - appeals from, *YCJA* 37(4), 75(4)
 - application for leave to publish identity
 - offender, *YCJA* 110(4)–(6)
 - victim or witness, *YCJA* 111(3)
 - exceptions, *YCJA* 110(2), (3), 111(2), 112
 - identity of offender, *YCJA* 75, 110
 - identity of victim, *YCJA* 111
 - identity of witness, *YCJA* 111
 - lifting, decision re, *YCJA* 75
 - offences relating to, *YCJA* 138
 - violent offence cases, *YCJA* 75
 - purpose of legislation
 - custody and supervision provisions, *YCJA* 83(1)
 - sentencing provisions, *YCJA* 38(1)
 - records
 - access
 - application for, outside access period, *YCJA* 123
 - adult sentence, records re, *YCJA* 117
 - archivists, by, *YCJA* 128(6)



Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- authorization requirement, *YCJA* 117, 118, 119(9)(b)
 - conviction during access period, effect on, *YCJA* 119(9), 120(4), (6)
 - extrajudicial measures, records re, *YCJA* 115(1.1), 119(4)
 - forensic DNA analysis, records re, *YCJA* 119(6)
 - form of, *YCJA* 122
 - medical reports, *YCJA* 119(5), (6)
 - period of, *YCJA* 119(2), (3), 120(3), 121, 128(1)
 - persons having, *YCJA* 119(1), (4)–(6), 120, 124, 128(6)
 - pre-sentence report, undisclosed, *YCJA* 119(5)
 - prohibition orders, records re, *YCJA* 119(3), (10)
 - psychological reports, *YCJA* 119(5), (6)
 - R.C.M.P. records, *YCJA* 120
 - young person, by, *YCJA* 124
 - destruction of, *YCJA* 125(7)(c), 128
 - disclosure of information in
 - application for, *YCJA* 127
 - archivists' records, *YCJA* 126
 - Attorney General, by, *YCJA* 125(2), (3), (6)
 - duties of recipient, *YCJA* 125(7), 129
 - foreign state, to, *YCJA* 125(3)
 - form of, *YCJA* 122
 - insurance company, to, *YCJA* 125(3)
 - peace officer, by, *YCJA* 125(1), (3), (4), (6)
 - provincial director, by, *YCJA* 125(5), (6)
 - reports, for, *YCJA* 125(5)
 - research purposes, for, *YCJA* 119(8), 120(5), 123(6)
 - schools, to, *YCJA* 125(6)
 - time limit, *YCJA* 125(8)
 - youth worker, by, *YCJA* 125(5), (6)
 - disposal of, *YCJA* 128
 - offences relating to, *YCJA* 138
 - fingerprints, *YCJA* 113
 - introduction into evidence, *YCJA* 119(7)
 - photographs, *YCJA* 113
 - types that may be kept
 - court, *YCJA* 114
 - government, *YCJA* 116(1)
 - police, *YCJA* 113, 115
 - private, *YCJA* 116(2)
 - referral to child welfare agency, *YCJA* 35
 - regulations, power to make, *YCJA* 155
 - responsible person
 - placement in care of, *YCJA* 31
 - right to counsel, *YCJA* 25
 - rules, *YCJA* 17, 19(3), (4), 155
 - sex offender information registration, *CC* 490.011(2);
 - transfer of charges, *YCJA* 133
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 158–165
 - violent offence
 - custodial sentence, *YCJA* 39(1), 42(7), 98
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - lifting publication ban, *YCJA* 75
 - publication ban exception, *YCJA* 110(2)(b)
 - serious violent offence, *see* adult sentence
 - youth sentence, *see also* custody and supervision
 - agreement of provincial director, *YCJA* 42(3)
 - alternatives, *YCJA* 42(2)
 - assessment for purpose of, *YCJA* 34(2)(c)
 - attendance, *YCJA* 42(2)(m), 42(11), 54(7), (10), 58(1)
 - combination with Code sentences, *CC* 743.5
 - commencement, *YCJA* 42(12), 43, 56(5), (6)
 - committal to custody, *see also* custody and supervision orders
 - custody during transfer, *YCJA* 30, 49(2), (3)
 - deemed continuous, where, *YCJA* 47(1)
 - general principles, *YCJA* 39
 - intermittent, *YCJA* 47(2), (3)
 - placement on conviction, *YCJA* 83–88, 89, 92(4), (5)
 - warrant of committal, *YCJA* 49(1)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- community service, *YCJA* 42(2)(i), 54(7)–(10)
 - compensation, *YCJA* 42(2)(e), 54(1), (4), (5), (10)
 - compensation in kind or services, *YCJA* 42(2)(h), 54(4)–(8), (10)
 - consecutive, *YCJA* 42(13)
 - considerations, *YCJA* 42(1)
 - consolidation rules, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 43–47
 - contempt, for, *YJCA* 15(4)
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 98–101, 104
 - continuation when adult, *YCJA* 42(17), 89, 92, 93
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 50, 51(7)
 - custody and supervision orders, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(n)–(r), (4)–(8), (13), 43–46, 58, 97
 - custodial placement, *YCJA* 83–88, 89, 92(4), (5)
 - deferred custody and supervision, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(p), (5)
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 42(6)
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - duration, *YCJA* 42(14)–(16), 53(10), 54(8)
 - extension of time to complete, *YCJA* 53(10)
 - factors, *YCJA* 38(3), 39(3), 54(7), (9)
 - failure to comply with, *YCJA* 137
 - fines, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1)–(3), (10)
 - inconsistent orders, *YCJA* 42(11)
 - intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(r), (7), (8), (13), 43–46, 58(1)
 - intensive support and supervision, *YCJA* 42(2)(l), (11), 55, 56, 58(1)
 - interference with, *YCJA* 136
 - interprovincial arrangements, *YCJA* 58
 - jurisdiction, transfer of, *CC* 743.5
 - limitation, *YCJA* 38(2)(a)
 - order of, conditions for, *YCJA* 72(1.1), 73(2)
 - orders, possible, *YCJA* 42(2)
 - payment to innocent purchaser, *YCJA* 42(2)(g), 54(1), (4), (5)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 39(6), 40
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 38(2)
 - principles re custody, *YCJA* 39, 83(2), 84(5), 98(4)
 - probation orders, *YCJA* 42(2)(k), (11), 55, 56
 - prohibition orders, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 51, 52
 - publication ban, *YCJA* 75, 110
 - lifting, *YCJA* 75
 - purpose, *YCJA* 38(1)
 - reasons, *YCJA* 39(9), 48, 51(6), 100
 - recommendation of conference, *YCJA* 41
 - restitution, *YCJA* 42(2)(f), 54(4)–(5), (10)
 - review board, *YCJA* 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)
 - reviews
 - appearance order, *YCJA* 59(6), 94(8)
 - appeals from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - conditional supervision, *YCJA* 94, 95, 96(3), (4), (7), (8), 108, 109
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 94, 95, 101, 104(5)
 - custodial sentences generally, *YCJA* 94, 95
 - custody and supervision orders, *YCJA* 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108–109
 - decision after review, *YCJA* 52(3), 59(7), 88, 94(19), 96(4)
 - level of custody, *YCJA* 87, 88
 - non-custodial sentence, *YCJA* 59, 60
 - notices, *YCJA* 25(9), 59(5), 88, 94(13)–(18), 96(4), (8)
 - pending appeal, *YCJA* 59(5), 94(7), 96(4)
 - progress report, *YCJA* 59(3), (4), 88, 94(9)–(12), 96(4)
 - prohibition orders, *YCJA* 52
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 161(3)
 - right to counsel on, *YCJA* 25(3)(e), (9)(f)
 - serious violent offence, for, *YCJA* 42(2)(o), (7)
 - statement re custody and supervision, *YCJA* 42(4)
 - termination, effect of, *YCJA* 82
 - treatment or care, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(r), (7), (8), 91(b)(iv), 141(11)
 - transfer of, *YCJA* 57
 - transfer to adult facility, *YCJA* 92



Index

Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)

- transitional provisions, *YCJA* 161
- victim fine surcharge, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)
- victim funding, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)

Yukon

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- empanelling jury
- challenge for cause, *CC* 638
- forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 762(1)
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- proclamations, etc. of Lieutenant Governor, *CEA* 22(2)
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

INDEX TO CRIMINAL CODE FORMS

- Appearance Notice Issued By a Peace Officer to a Person Not Yet Charged With an Offence, Form 9
- Application for an Authorization to Take Additional Samples of Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.08
- Application for an Authorization to Take Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.05
- Assessment Order of the Court, Form 48
- Assessment Order of the Review Board, Form 48.1
- Authorization to Take Additional Samples of Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.09
- Authorization to Take Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.06
- Certificate of Default to be Endorsed on Recognizance, Form 33
- Certificate of Non-Payment of Costs of Appeal, Form 42
- Challenge for Cause, Form 41
- Challenge to Array, Form 40
- Community Impact Statement, Form 34.3
- Conviction for Contempt, Form 38
- Conviction, Form 35
- Deposition of a Witness, Form 31
- Endorsement of Warrant (Sections 487 and 528), Form 28
- Endorsement of Warrant (Section 507), Form 29
- Fingerprint Examiner's Certificate (conviction or discharge), Form 44
- Fingerprint Examiner's Certificate (comparison), Form 45
- Heading of Indictment, Form 4
- Information, Form 2
- Information to Obtain a Non-Disclosure Order, Form 5.009
- Information to Obtain a Preservation Order, Form 5.002
- Information to Obtain a Production Order, Form 5.004
- Information to Obtain a Search Warrant, Form 1
- Information to Obtain a Warrant to Take Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.01
- Information to Revoke or Vary an Order made under any of Sections 487.013-487.018 of the Criminal Code, Form 5.0081
- Jailer's Receipt to Peace Officer for Prisoner, Form 43
- Non-Disclosure Order, Form 5.0091
- Notice of Obligation to Comply With Sex Offender Information Registration Act, Form 53
- Notice of Obligation to Provide Samples of Bodily Substance, Form 51
- Obligation to Comply With Sex Offender Information Registration Act (Sections 490.02901 to 490.02903, 490.02905 and 490.032), Form 54
- Order Acquitting Accused, Form 37
- Order Against an Offender, Form 36
- Order Authorizing the Taking of Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis (Subsections 487.051(1) and (2)), Form 5.03
- Order Authorizing the Taking of Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis (Subsection 487.051(3)), Form 5.04
- Order for Accused to be Brought Before Justice Prior to Expiration of Period of Remand, Form 30
- Order for Discharge of a Person in Custody, Form 39
- Order to a Person to Have Bodily Substances Taken for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.041

INDEX

Index To Criminal Code Forms

Order to Comply With Sex Offender Information Registration Act (Section 490.012), Form 52	Victim Impact Statement, Form 34.2
Order to Disclose Income Tax Information, Form 47	Victim Impact Statement — Not Criminally Responsible, Form 48.2
Preservation Demand, Form 5.001	Warrant Authorizing the Taking of Bodily Substances for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.02
Preservation Order, Form 5.003	Warrant for Arrest, Form 5.062
Probation Order, Form 46	Warrant for Arrest, Form 7
Production Order for Documents, Form 5.005	Warrant for Committal, Form 8
Production Order for Financial Data, Form 5.008	Warrant for Witness, Form 17
Production Order for Transmission Data or Tracking Data, Form 5.007	Warrant of Committal Disposition of Detention, Form 49
Production Order to Trace a Communication, Form 5.006	Warrant of Committal for Contempt, Form 25
Promise to Appear, Form 10	Warrant of Committal for Failure to Furnish Recognizance to Keep the Peace, Form 23
Recognizance, Form 32	Warrant of Committal in Default of Payment of Costs of an Appeal, Form 26
Recognizance Entered Into Before an Officer in Charge or Other Peace Officer, Form 11	Warrant of Committal of Witness for Failure to Enter into Recognizance, Form 24
Report to a Judge of Property Seized, Form 5.3	Warrant of Committal of Witness for Refusing to be Sworn or to Give Evidence, Form 20
Report to a Justice, Form 5.2	Warrant of Committal on an Order for the Payment of Money, Form 22
Report to a Provincial Court Judge or the Court, Form 5.07	Warrant of Committal on Conviction (Section 570, 806), Form 21
Statement on Restitution, Form 34.1	Warrant of Committal on Forfeiture of a Recognizance, Form 27
Subpoena to a witness in the case of proceedings in respect of an offence referred to in s. 278.2(1) of the <i>Criminal Code</i> , Form 16.1	Warrant of Committal Placement Decision, Form 50
Subpoena to a Witness, Form 16	Warrant Remanding a Prisoner, Form 19
Summons to a Person Charged With an Offence, Form 6	Warrant to Arrest an Absconding Witness, Form 18
Summons to a Person to Have Bodily Substances Taken for Forensic DNA Analysis, Form 5.061	Warrant to Convey Accused Before Justice of Another Territorial Division, Form 15
Undertaking by Appellant (Defendant), Form 13	Warrant to Enter Dwelling-House, Form 7.1
Undertaking by Appellant (Prosecutor), Form 14	Warrant to Search (Section 487), Form 5
Undertaking Given to a Justice or a Judge, Form 12	Warrant to Search (Section 487.1), Form 5.1
Undertaking Given to a Peace Officer or an Officer in Charge, Form 11.1	Writ of <i>Fieri Facias</i> , Form 34